















































Insight ..

Classic Cardigan With Pockets
The picture on page 07

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Alpaca Classic / Snowflake White

10 11 12 12 13 13 14 15 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) needles
1 pair 3¾mm (no 9) (US 5) needles
3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) long circular needle

BUTTONS - 4

TENSION

23 sts and 31 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

BACK

Cast on 147 (153: 161: 169: 177: 187: 199: 209) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1), P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1) sts, K0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1).

Row 2: P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1), K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1) sts, P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8) cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1), K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1) sts, P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1).

117 (123: 129: 135: 141: 149: 159: 167) sts. Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Cont straight until back measures 28 (28: 29: 29: 29: 29: 29) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape armholes

Cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

107 (113: 117: 123: 127: 135: 143: 151) sts. Dec 1 st at each end of next 5 (7: 7: 9: 9: 11: 11: 13) rows, then on foll 3 (3: 4: 4: 5: 5: 7: 7) alt rows, then on foll 4th row.

89 (91: 93: 95: 97: 101: 105: 109) sts.

Cont straight until armhole measures 21 (22: 22: 23: 24: 25: 26: 27) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Cast off 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

73 (75: 77: 79: 79: 83: 85: 89) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts, K until there are 12 (12: 13: 13: 12: 14: 13: 15) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 8 (8: 9: 9: 8: 10: 9: 11) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off central 33 (35: 35: 37: 37: 37: 39: 39) sts, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 71 (74: 78: 82: 86: 91: 97: 102) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1), P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 4 sts, K4.

Row 2: P4, K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1) sts, P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8) cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): P4, K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1) sts, P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1). 57 (60: 63: 66: 69: 73: 78: 82) sts. Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 1 row, ending with a RS row.

Mark pocket position

Counting in from end of row just worked, mark 17th (17th: 21st: 21st: 25th: 25th: 29th: 29th) st in from end of row, miss next 29 (29: 29: 29: 33: 33: 33: 33) sts and place a second marker on next st – there should be 10 (13: 12: 15: 10: 14: 15: 19) sts beyond marker at side seam edge.

Using a blunt needle and 4 strands of sewing thread, pick up the front loops of the marked sts and the sts between the marked sts (31 (31: 31: 31: 35: 35: 35: 35) sts in total), but do NOT slip these sts off knitting needle. Tie ends of thread together – the sts on the thread will be used for pocket front later.

Beg with a P row, cont straight in st st until 10 rows less have been worked than on back to start of armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K to last 5 sts, K2tog tbl, K3. Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, dec 1 st at front slope edge of 2nd (2nd: 2nd: 2nd: 2nd: 2nd: 4th) and foll 2 (3: 3: 3: 2: 0: 1: 0) alt rows, then on 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1) foll 4th row. 53 (55: 58: 61: 65: 70: 74: 79) sts. Work 3 (1: 1: 1: 3: 3: 1: 1) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape armhole

Cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg and dec 1 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 0: 0) st at front slope edge of next row. 47 (50: 52: 55: 57: 62: 66: 71) sts. Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 5 (7: 7: 9: 9: 11: 11: 13) rows, then on foll 3 (3: 4: 4: 5: 5: 7: 7) alt rows, then on foll 4th row **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of 3rd (next: next: 3rd: 3rd: next: next) and 3 (4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 7: 7) foll 4th rows.

34 (34: 35: 35: 36: 39: 39: 42) sts.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on 4th (4th: 2nd: 4th: 4th: 2nd: 4th: 2nd) and 9 (9: 9: 9: 9: 10: 9: 10) foll 4th rows.

24 (24: 25: 25: 26: 28: 29: 31) sts.

Cont straight until left front matches back to start of shoulder shaping, end with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 (8: 9: 9: 8: 10: 9: 11) sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 71 (74: 78: 82: 86: 91: 97: 102) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K4, P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 1 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1) sts, K0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1).

Row 2: P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1), K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 4 sts, P4.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8) cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): P0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 1: 1), K2tog, P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 4 sts, P4.

57 (60: 63: 66: 69: 73: 78: 82) sts.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 1 row, ending with a RS row.

Mark pocket position

Counting in from beg of row just worked, mark 17th (17th: 21st: 21st: 25th: 25th: 29th: 29th) st in from beg of row, miss next 29 (29: 29: 29: 33: 33: 33: 33) sts and place a second marker on next st – there should be 10 (13: 12: 15: 10: 14: 15: 19) sts beyond marker at side seam edge.

Using a blunt needle and 4 strands of sewing thread, pick up the front loops of the marked sts and the sts between the marked sts (31 (31: 31: 31: 35: 35: 35: 35) sts in total), but do NOT slip these sts off the needle. Tie ends of thread together – the sts on the thread will be used for pocket front later.

Beg with a P row, cont straight in st st until 10 rows less have been worked than on back to start of armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K3, K2tog, K to end.

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, complete to match left front, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 99 (101: 103: 107: 109: 113: 117: 119) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1), P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1) sts, K1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1).

Row 2: P1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1), K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1) sts, P1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10: 10) cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): P1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1), K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1) sts, P1 (2: 3: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1).

79 (81: 83: 85: 87: 91: 93: 95) sts.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 2 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3.

Working all sleeve increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 12th (12th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 8th: 8th) and every foll 12th (12th: 12th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 8th: 8th) row until

there are 95 (101: 103: 95: 109: 105: 105: 111) sts, then on 2 (0: 0: 5: 0: 3: 5: 3) foll

14th (0: 0: 12th: 0: 12th: 10th: 10th) rows.

99 (101: 103: 105: 109: 111: 115: 117) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 49 (48: 47: 46: 46: 45: 44: 43) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top
Cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 89 (91: 91: 93: 95: 97: 99: 101) sts. Dec 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row until 79 sts rem, then on foll 15 rows, ending with a WS row. 49 sts.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 4 rows.

Cast off rem 33 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both shoulder seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Pocket fronts (both alike)

Slip the front loops of the 31 (31: 31: 31: 35: 35: 35: 35) marked pocket sts onto a 3mm (US 2/3) needle.

With RS facing and using 3¾mm (US 5) needles, now work into these sts as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Inc in first st, K to last st, inc in last st. 33 (33: 33: 33: 37: 37: 37: 37) sts.

Beg with a **purl** row, work in st st for 22 rows, ending with a RS row.

Change to 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Row 24 (WS): P4, *inc knitwise in next st, P3, rep from * to last st, P1.

40 (40: 40: 40: 45: 45: 45: 45) sts.

Row 25: K4, *P2, K3, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 26: P4, *K2, P3, rep from * to last st, P1. Last 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 13 (13: 13: 13: 15: 15: 15: 15) rows, ending with a RS row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Neatly sew pocket fronts in place along row-end edges.

Front band

With RS facing and using 3mm (US 2/3) circular needle, beg and ending at front cast-on edges, pick up and knit 57 sts up right front opening edge to start of front slope shaping, 62 (63: 63: 68: 70: 72: 75: 77) sts up right

front slope, 43 (45: 45: 47: 47: 47: 49: 49)

sts from back neck, 62 (63: 63: 68: 70: 72:

75: 77) sts down left front slope to start of

front slope shaping, and 57 sts down left front opening edge.

281 (285: 285: 297: 301: 305: 313: 317) sts.

Row 1 (WS): K3, P3, *inc in next st, P3, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

349 (354: 354: 369: 374: 379: 389: 394) sts.

Row 2: K6, *P2, K3, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 3: K3, P3, *K2, P3, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Last 2 rows set the sts – first and last 3 sts of

every row in g st with all other sts in rib.

Cont as set for a further 4 rows, ending with a

WS row.

Row 8 (RS): K3, (K3, P2) twice, *K2, K2tog, (yfwd) twice (to make a buttonhole – work

twice into this double yfwd on next row), K2tog,

K2, P2, K3, P2, rep from * twice more, K2,

K2tog, (yfwd) twice (to make 4th buttonhole –

work twice into this double yfwd on next row),

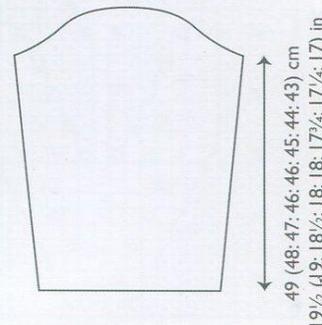
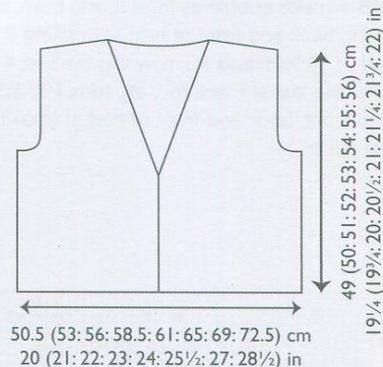
K2tog, rib to end.

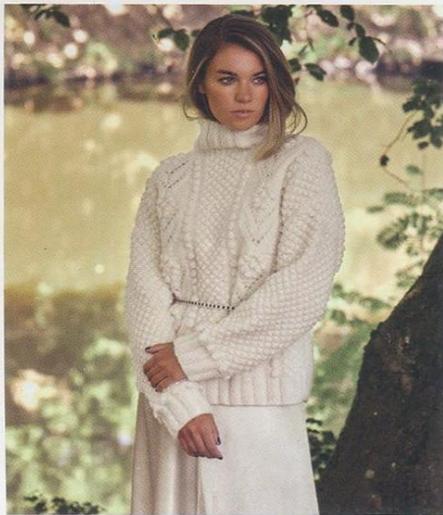
Work a further 8 (8: 8: 8: 10: 10: 10: 10) rows,

ending with a RS row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Sew sleeves into armholes. Sew on buttons.





Treasured ...

Relaxed Sweater With Snowflake Pattern
The picture on page 15

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
To fit bust
81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Brushed Fleece / Cove
11 11 12 12 13 13 13 14 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles
1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

TENSION

14 sts and 21 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch and 20 sts and 21 rows to 10 cm measured over blackberry stitch, both using 6mm (US 10) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

MB = make bobble as folls: K into front, back, front, back and front of next st (making 5 sts out of 1), turn and P5, now slip the first 4 sts over the last st (back to 1 st), turn, P1; **M3** = K into front, back and front of next st (making 3 sts out of 1).

BACK

Cast on 89 (93: 101: 105: 109: 117: 125: 133) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (3: 2: 0: 1: 0: 0: 3), P2 (2: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1: 2), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 1 (3: 2: 4: 1: 0: 4: 3) sts, K1 (3: 2: 3: 1: 0: 3: 3), P0 (0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1: 0).

Row 2: P1 (3: 2: 0: 1: 0: 0: 3), K2 (2: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1: 2), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 1 (3: 2: 4: 1: 0: 4: 3) sts, P1 (3: 2: 3: 1: 0: 3: 3), K0 (0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until back measures 6 (6: 7: 7: 8: 8: 9: 9) cm, inc 1 st at end of last row and ending with a WS row.

90 (94: 102: 106: 110: 118: 126: 134) sts. Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P14 (14: 18: 18: 18: 22: 26: 26), work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P12 (16: 16: 20: 24: 24: 24: 32), work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P14 (14: 18: 18: 18: 22: 26: 26).

Row 2: K2, (P3tog, M3 – see special abbreviations) 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 6: 6) times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 3 (4: 4: 5: 6: 6: 6: 8) times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 6: 6) times, K2.

Row 3: P14 (14: 18: 18: 18: 22: 26: 26), work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P12 (16: 16: 20: 24: 24: 24: 32), work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P14 (14: 18: 18: 18: 22: 26: 26).

Row 4: K2, (M3, P3tog) 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 6: 6) times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 3 (4: 4: 5: 6: 6: 6: 8) times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 6: 6) times, K2.

These 4 rows place chart and form blackberry stitch patt at centre and each side.

Keeping sts correct as set and repeating the 28 rows of chart throughout, cont in patt until back measures 56 (57: 58: 59: 60: 61: 62: 63) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts at beg of next 8 (6: 8: 8: 8: 8: 6: 8) rows, then 0 (6: 0: 0: 0: 0: 8: 0) sts at beg of next 0 (2: 0: 0: 0: 0: 2: 0) rows.

50 (52: 54: 58: 62: 62: 68: 70) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 (6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts, patt until there are 10 (10: 10: 11: 11: 11: 12: 12) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 20 (20: 22: 22: 26: 26: 28: 30) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 2 (2: 4: 4: 4: 4: 6: 6) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 37 (39: 43: 45: 45: 49: 53: 56) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 1 (1: 3: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) rows.

36 (38: 40: 42: 42: 46: 49: 52) sts.

Work 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts at beg of next and foll 4 (2: 4: 3: 3: 4: 2: 4) alt rows, then 0 (6: 0: 7: 7: 0: 8: 0) sts at beg of foll 0 (2: 0: 1: 1: 0: 2: 0) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 (3: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3) alt rows. Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 16 (16: 16: 16: 20: 20: 20: 22) sts, patt to end. Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 46 (46: 46: 50: 50: 50: 54: 54) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K2 (2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1), P2 (2: 2: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 2 (2: 2: 4: 4: 4: 1: 1) sts, K2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 1: 1), P0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0).

Row 2: P2 (2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1), K2 (2: 2: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 2 (2: 2: 4: 4: 1: 1) sts, P2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 1: 1), K0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until sleeve measures 6 (6: 7: 7: 8: 8: 9: 9) cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 3 (3: 3: 5: 5: 5: 4: 4), M1, *rib 8 (8: 8: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9), M1, rep from * to last 3 (3: 3: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5) sts, rib 3 (3: 3: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5). 52 (52: 52: 56: 56: 56: 60: 60) sts. Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Next row (RS): Purl.

Next row: Knit.

Next row: Inc purlwise in first st, P2 (2: 2: 4: 4: 4: 1: 1), MB, (P4, MB) 9 (9: 9: 9: 9: 9: 11: 11) times, P2 (2: 2: 4: 4: 4: 1: 1), inc purlwise in last st. 54 (54: 54: 58: 58: 58: 62: 62) sts.

Next row: Knit.

Now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): (Inc purlwise in first st) 0 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, P to last 0 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) sts, (inc purlwise in last st) 0 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times. 54 (54: 56: 58: 60: 60: 64: 64) sts.

Row 2: K1 (1: 2: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2), *P3tog, M3, rep from * to last 1 (1: 2: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) sts, K1 (1: 2: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2).

Row 3: Inc purlwise in first st, P to last st, inc purlwise in last st. 56 (56: 58: 60: 62: 62: 66: 66) sts.

Row 4: K2 (2: 3: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3), *M3, P3tog, rep from * to last 2 (2: 3: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) sts, K2 (2: 3: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3).

These 4 rows set blackberry stitch patt and start sleeve shaping.

Cont in patt as set, inc 1 st at each end of 3rd (3rd: 3rd: 3rd: 3rd: next: next: next) and foll 0 (0: 0: 0: 2: 2: 5) alt rows, then on 7 (11: 13: 11: 12: 11: 10: 8) foll 4th rows, then on 5 (2: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0) foll 6th rows, taking inc sts into rev st until there are sufficient sts to work another patt repeat at each side.

82 (84: 86: 86: 88: 90: 92: 94) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 43 (42: 41: 40: 40: 39: 38: 37) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 6: 6: 6) sts at beg of next 4 (2: 12: 12: 12: 10: 8: 6) rows, then 6 (6: 0: 0: 7: 7: 7) sts at beg of foll 8 (10: 0: 0: 2: 4: 6) rows, end with a WS row. Cast off rem 14 (14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 16) sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch or mattress stitch if preferred.

Collar

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) needles, pick up and knit 11 (11: 12: 12: 12: 12: 13: 13) sts down left side of front neck, 16 (16: 16: 16: 20: 20: 20: 22) sts from front, 11 (11: 12: 12: 12: 12: 13: 13) sts up right side of front neck and 27 (27: 29: 29: 33: 33: 35: 37) sts from back. 65 (65: 69: 69: 77: 77: 81: 85) sts.

Next row (WS): P2, *inc knitwise in next st, P3, rep from * to last 3 sts, inc knitwise in next st, P2. 81 (81: 86: 86: 96: 96: 101: 106) sts.

Now work in rib as folls:

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K3, rep from * to last 4 sts, P2, K2.

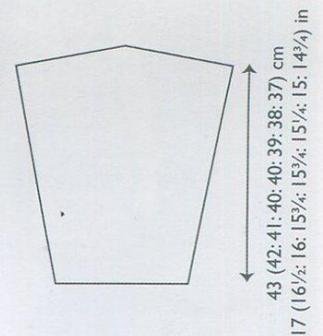
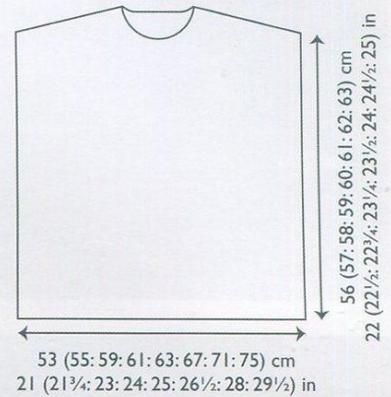
Row 2: P2, *K2, P3, rep from * to last 4 sts, K2, P2.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until collar measures 11 cm, ending with a WS row.

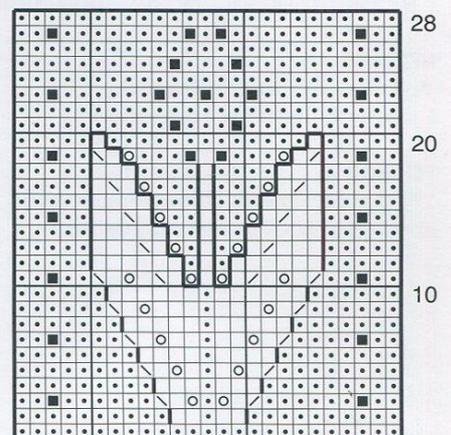
Cast off in rib.

Join left shoulder and collar seam. Mark points along side seam edges 22 (22.5: 23: 23: 23.5: 24: 24.5: 25) cm either side of shoulder seams and then sew shaped cast-off edge of sleeves to back and front between these points. Join side and sleeve seams.



KEY

- K on RS, P on WS
- P on RS, K on WS
- K2tog
- sl 1, K1, pssso
- MB
- yon to make a stitch





Depth ..

Snug Cardigan In Two Lengths
The pictures on page 13 & 18

BACK

Cast on 82 (86: 90: 94: 100: 104: 110: 116) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0), K0 (2: 0: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 3: 1: 0: 3) sts, P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), K0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1).

Row 2: K0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0), P0 (2: 0: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 3: 1: 0: 3) sts, K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until back measures 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10: 10) cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 0 (2: 4: 6: 1: 3: 6: 1), *K2tog, rib 6, rep from * to last 2 (4: 6: 0: 3: 5: 0: 3) sts, (K2tog) 1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 1: 0: 1) times, rib 0 (2: 4: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1).

71 (75: 79: 83: 87: 91: 97: 101) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work **12 rows for shorter version** or **42 rows for longer version**, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at each end of last row to denote lower edge of pockets.

Work a further 32 rows, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at each end of last row to denote upper edge of pockets.

Cont straight until back measures **45 (45: 45: 46: 46: 46: 47: 47) cm for shorter version** or **60 (60: 60: 61: 61: 61: 62: 62) cm for longer version**, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan armholes

Cast off 3 (4: 4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

65 (67: 71: 73: 75: 79: 83: 85) sts.

Sizes L, XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL only

Next row (RS): K2, K2tog, K to last 4 sts, K2tog tbl, K2.

Next row: P2, P2tog tbl, P to last 4 sts, P2tog, P2.

Rep last 2 rows – (-: -: 0: 0: 0: 2: 2) times more. – (-: -: 69: 71: 75: 71: 73) sts.

All sizes

Next row (RS): K2, K2tog, K to last 4 sts, K2tog tbl, K2.

Next row: Purl.

Rep last 2 rows until 17 (17: 19: 19: 19: 21: 21: 21) sts rem, ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 47 (49: 51: 54: 57: 59: 63: 66) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0), K0 (2: 0: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1), *P2, K2, rep from * to 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, P7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9).

Row 2: K7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9), P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 3: 1: 0: 3) sts, K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1).

Row 3: P0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0), K0 (2: 0: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1), *P2, K2, rep from * to 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, K7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9).

Row 4: P9 (9: 9: 10: 10: 10: 11: 11), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 3: 1: 0: 3) sts, K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1).

These 4 rows form patt – 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts at front opening edge in ridge patt and all other sts in rib.

Cont in patt until left front measures 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10: 10) cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Patt 13 (13: 13: 14: 14: 14: 15: 15) sts, *K2tog, patt 6 sts, rep from * to last 2 (4: 6: 0: 3: 5: 0: 3) sts, (K2tog) 1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 1: 0: 1) times, patt 0 (2: 4: 0: 1: 3: 0: 1) sts. 42 (44: 46: 49: 51: 53: 57: 59) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Next row (RS): K to last 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, patt 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts.

Next row: Patt 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, P to end.

These 2 rows set the sts – 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts at front opening edge in ridge patt and all other sts in st st.

Keeping sts correct as set throughout, cont as follows:

Work **10 rows for shorter version** or **40 rows for longer version**, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at end of last row to denote lower edge of pocket.

Work a further 32 rows, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at end of last row to denote upper edge of pocket.

Cont straight until 6 rows less have been worked than on back to beg of raglan armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K to last 11 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 13) sts, K2tog tbl, K2, patt to end.

41 (43: 45: 48: 50: 52: 56: 58) sts

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, cont as follows:

Work 5 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan armhole

Cast off 3 (4: 4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8) sts at beg and dec 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 0) sts at end of next row.

38 (39: 41: 43: 44: 45: 48: 50) sts.

Work 1 row.

Working all raglan armhole decreases in same way as back raglan armhole decreases, dec 1 st at raglan armhole edge of next 1 (1: 1: 3: 3: 3: 7: 7) rows, then on foll 18 (19: 20: 19: 20: 21: 19: 20) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st as before at front slope edge of next (next: next: next: 5th: 5th: next) and 1 (2: 0: 0: 1:

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Soft Bouclé

Shorter version / Velvet

8 9 9 10 10 10 11 11 x 50gm

Longer version / Snow

9 10 10 11 11 11 12 12 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

TENSION

14 sts and 20 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 6mm (US 10) needles.

0: 0: 0) foll 8th rows, then on 4 (3: 6: 6: 5: 6: 6: 7) foll 6th rows.

13 (13: 13: 14: 14: 14: 15: 15) sts.

Work 1 row.

Next row (RS): K1, K2tog, K2tog tbl, K1, patt to end. 11 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 13) sts.

Next row: Patt to last 4 sts, P4.

Next row: K1, K2tog, K1, patt to end.

10 (10: 10: 11: 11: 11: 12: 12) sts.

Next row: Patt to last 3 sts, P3.

Next row: K1, K2tog, patt to end.

9 (9: 9: 10: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

Next row: Patt to last 2 sts, P2.

Next row: K2tog, patt to end.

8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts.

Cont in ridge patt on these 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts (for back neck border extension) until this strip measures 11.5 (11.5: 12.5: 12.5: 12.5: 13: 13) cm, ending with a WS row. Cast off in patt.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 47 (49: 51: 54: 57: 59: 63: 66) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 9: 9), K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 3: 1: 0: 3) sts, P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), KO (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1).

Row 2: KO (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0), PO (2: 0: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, K7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9).

Row 3: K9 (9: 9: 10: 10: 10: 11: 11), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 3: 1: 0: 3) sts, P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), KO (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 1).

Row 4: KO (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0), PO (2: 0: 2: 1: 2: 2: 1), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, P7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9).

These 4 rows form patt – 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts at front opening edge in ridge patt and all other sts in rib.

Cont in patt until right front measures 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10: 10) cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Patt 0 (2: 4: 6: 1: 3: 6: 1) sts, *K2tog, patt 6 sts, rep from * to last 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, patt 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts. 42 (44: 46: 49: 51: 53: 57: 59) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Next row (RS): Patt 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, K to end.

Next row: P to last 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, patt to end.

These 2 rows set the sts – 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts at front opening edge in ridge patt and all other sts in st st.

Keeping sts correct as set throughout, cont as follows:

Work **10 rows for shorter version** or **40 rows for longer version**, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at beg of last row to denote lower edge of pocket.

Work a further 32 rows, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at beg of last row to denote upper edge of pocket.

Cont straight until 6 rows less have been worked than on back to beg of raglan armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): Patt 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts, K2, K2tog, K to end.

41 (43: 45: 48: 50: 52: 56: 58) sts

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, complete to match left front, rev shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 32 (34: 34: 36: 36: 38: 38: 40) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2: 1), P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2: 1) sts, K1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2: 1).

Row 2: P1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2: 1), K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2: 1) sts, P1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until sleeve measures 14 cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): Rib 4 (5: 5: 3: 3: 4: 3: 4), *yrn (to make a st), rib 4 (4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 4: 4), rep from * 5 (5: 5: 5: 5: 5: 7: 7) times more, yrn, rib 4 (5: 5: 3: 3: 4: 3: 4).

39 (41: 41: 43: 43: 45: 47: 49) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 2 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3. 41 (43: 43: 45: 45: 47: 49: 51) sts.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 4th and 5 (6: 6: 6: 9: 9: 7: 8) foll 4th rows, then on 3 (2: 2: 3: 1: 1: 2: 1) foll 6th rows, then on 2 (2: 2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) foll 8th rows. 63 (65: 65: 67: 69: 71: 71: 73) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 53 (52: 51: 50: 50: 49: 48: 47) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan

Cast off 3 (4: 4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 57 (57: 57: 57: 57: 59: 57: 57) sts.

Working all raglan decreases in same way as back raglan armhole decreases, dec 1 st at each end of next 3 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) rows, then on 0 (0: 1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 4) foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 11 sts rem.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Left sleeve only

Dec 1 st at each of next row, then cast off 2 sts at beg of foll row. 7 sts.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row, then cast off 3 sts at beg of foll row.

Right sleeve only

Cast off 3 sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row. 7 sts.

Work 1 row.

Next row (RS): Cast off 3 sts (1 st on right needle), K2tog tbl, K1. 3 sts.

Next row: P3.

Both sleeves

Cast off rem 3 sts.

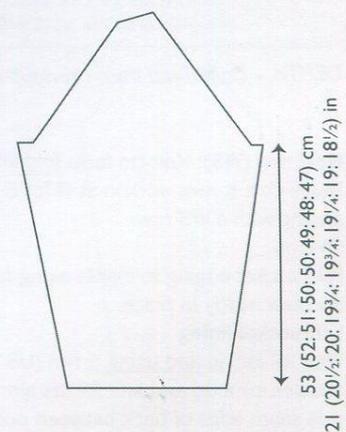
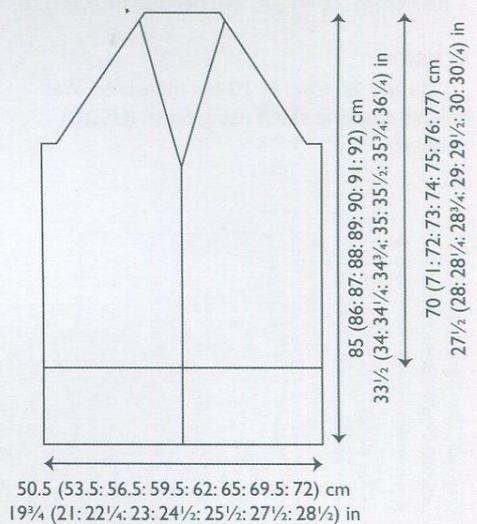
MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Front pocket edgings (both alike)

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) needles, pick up and knit 27 sts along side seam edge of front between marked pocket opening points.

Continued on next page...





Tempting ..

Soft Peplum Sweater
The pictures on page 16 & 53

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Soft Boucle / Velvet & Snow

6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles
1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

TENSION

14 sts and 20 rows to 10 cm measured over reverse stocking stitch using 6mm (US 10) needles.

BACK

Cast on 105 (109: 111: 115: 127: 133: 137: 143) sts using 6mm (US 10) needles.

Beg with a P row, work in rev st st throughout as follows:

Work 8 (8: 8: 10: 6: 8: 8: 8) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape peplum

Row 1 (RS): (P2tog) 1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1) times, P10 (11: 11: 13: 15: 14: 14: 15), *P2tog, P9 (9: 9: 9: 11: 11: 11: 11), P2tog tbl, P7 (8: 9: 9: 10: 11: 12: 13), P2tog, P9 (9: 9: 9: 11: 11: 11: 11), P2tog tbl*, P15 (15: 15: 15: 17: 19: 21: 23), rep from * to * once more, P10 (11: 11: 13: 15: 14: 14: 15), (P2tog) 1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1) times.
95 (99: 101: 105: 119: 123: 127: 133) sts.

Row 2 and every foll alt row: Knit.

Row 3: (P2tog) 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0) times, P to last 0 (0: 0: 0: 2: 0: 0: 0) sts, (P2tog) 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0) times.

95 (99: 101: 105: 117: 123: 127: 133) sts.

Row 5: Purl.

Row 7: (P2tog) 1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) times, P9 (10: 10: 12: 14: 15: 15: 16), *P2tog, P7 (7: 7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 9), P2tog tbl, P7 (8: 9: 9: 10: 11: 12: 13), P2tog, P7 (7: 7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 9), P2tog tbl*, P15 (15: 15: 15: 17: 19: 21: 23), rep from * to * once more, P9 (10: 10: 12: 14: 15: 15: 16), (P2tog) 1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) times.
85 (89: 91: 95: 109: 115: 119: 125) sts.

Row 9: (P2tog) 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1) times, P to last 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 2: 2: 2) sts, (P2tog) 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1) times.
85 (89: 91: 95: 109: 113: 117: 123) sts.

Sizes XS, S, M and L only

Row 11: P10 (11: 11: 13: -: -: -: -), *P2tog, P5, P2tog tbl, P7 (8: 9: 9: -: -: -: -), P2tog, P5,

P2tog tbl*, P15, rep from * to * once more, P10 (11: 11: 13: -: -: -: -).

77 (81: 83: 87: -: -: -: -) sts.

Row 13: P2tog, P to last 2 sts, P2tog.

75 (79: 81: 85: -: -: -: -) sts.

Row 15: P9 (10: 10: 12: -: -: -: -), *P2tog, P3, P2tog tbl, P7 (8: 9: 9: -: -: -: -), P2tog, P3, P2tog tbl*, P15, rep from * to * once more, P9 (10: 10: 12: -: -: -: -).

67 (71: 73: 77: -: -: -: -) sts.

Row 17: Purl.

Row 18 (WS): Knit.

Sizes XL, 2XL and 3XL only

Row 11: P2tog - (-: -: -: 1: 0: 0: -) times, P- (-: -: -: 12: 14: 14: -), *P2tog, P7, P2tog tbl, P- (-: -: -: 10: 11: 12: -), P2tog, P7, P2tog tbl*, P- (-: -: -: 17: 19: 21: -), rep from * to * once more, P- (-: -: -: 12: 14: 14: -), P2tog - (-: -: -: 1: 0: 0: -) times. - (-: -: -: 99: 105: 109: -) sts.

Row 13: Purl.

Row 15: P0 (0: 0: 0: 13: 14: 14: -), *P2tog, P5, P2tog tbl, P- (-: -: -: 10: 11: 12: -), P2tog, P5, P2tog tbl*, P- (-: -: -: 17: 19: 21: -), rep from * to * once more, P0 (0: 0: 0: 13: 14: 14: -). - (-: -: -: 91: 97: 101: -) sts.

Row 17: P2tog, P to last 2 sts, P2tog.

- (-: -: -: 89: 95: 99: -) sts.

Row 19: P- (-: -: -: 12: 13: 13: -), *P2tog, P3, P2tog tbl, P- (-: -: -: 10: 11: 12: -), P2tog, P3, P2tog tbl*, P- (-: -: -: 17: 19: 21: -), rep from * to * once more, P- (-: -: -: 12: 13: 13: -).

- (-: -: -: 81: 87: 91: -) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Size 4XL only

Row 11: Purl.

Row 13: P15, *P2tog, P7, P2tog tbl, P13, P2tog, P7, P2tog tbl*, P23, rep from * to * once more, P15. 115 sts.

DEPTH – Continued from previous page.

Next row (WS): Knit (to form fold line).

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 6 rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

Fold pocket edging to inside along fold line row and sew neatly in place.

Left pocket lining

With RS facing and using 6mm (US 10) needles, pick up and knit 27 sts along left side seam edge of back between pocket

opening markers, turn and cast on 6 sts. 33 sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 25 rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

Right pocket lining

Cast on 6 sts using 6mm (US 10) needles, then with RS facing, pick up and knit 27 sts along right side seam edge of back between pocket opening markers. 33 sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 25 rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

Join raglan seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred. Join cast-off ends of back neck border extensions, then sew one edge to back neck. Join side and sleeve seams, leaving side seams open between pocket opening markers. Sew pocket linings neatly in place to inside of fronts.

Row 15: Purl.

Row 17: P2tog, P13, *P2tog, P5, P2tog tbl, P13, P2tog, P5, P2tog tbl*, P23, rep from * to * once more, P13, P2tog. 105 sts.

Row 19: Purl.

Row 21: P14, *P2tog, P3, P2tog tbl, P13, P2tog, P3, P2tog tbl*, P23, rep from * to * once more, P14. 97 sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

All sizes

Next row (RS): P2tog, P7 (8: 8: 10: 10: 11: 11: 12), *P2tog, P1, P2tog tbl, P7 (8: 9: 9: 10: 11: 12: 13), P2tog, P1, P2tog tbl*, P15 (15: 15: 15: 17: 19: 21: 23), rep from * to * once more, P7 (8: 8: 10: 10: 11: 11: 12), P2tog. 57 (61: 63: 67: 71: 77: 81: 87) sts.

Next row (WS): Knit.

Next row: P8 (9: 9: 11: 11: 12: 12: 13), sl 1, P2tog, pssso, P7 (8: 9: 9: 10: 11: 12: 13), sl 1, P2tog, pssso*, P15 (15: 15: 15: 17: 19: 21: 23), rep from * to * once more, P8 (9: 9: 11: 11: 12: 12: 13). 49 (53: 55: 59: 63: 69: 73: 79) sts. Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Peplum is now complete and should measure approx 16 (16: 16: 17: 17: 18: 18: 19) cm.

Place a marker at each end of last row.

Change to 5mm (US 8) needles.

Work 6 rows, ending with a WS row.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Work 2 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape side seams

Next row (RS): P3, M1P, P to last 3 sts, M1P, P3.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st

at each end of 4th and 5 (5: 4: 4: 4: 4: 3: 3)

folll 4th rows, then on 0 (0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2) foll

6th rows. 63 (67: 69: 73: 77: 83: 87: 93) sts.

Cont straight until back measures 19 (19: 20:

20: 20: 20: 21: 21) cm from markers, ending

with a WS row.

Shape armholes

Cast off 2 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5) sts at beg of next

2 rows. 59 (61: 63: 67: 69: 75: 79: 83) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 (3: 3: 3: 3: 5: 5: 5)

rows, then on foll 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3) alt rows.

51 (53: 55: 57: 59: 61: 65: 67) sts.

Cont straight until armhole measures 19 (20: 20:

21: 22: 22: 23: 24) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6) sts at beg of next

2 rows. 43 (45: 45: 47: 49: 51: 53: 55) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 (5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6) sts,

P until there are 9 (9: 9: 10: 10: 10: 10: 11)

sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a

holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 5 (5: 5: 6: 6: 6: 6: 7) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 15 (17: 17: 17: 19: 19: 21: 21) sts quite loosely, P to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 8 (8: 8: 8: 10: 10: 12: 12) rows less have been worked than on back before beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): P20 (20: 21: 22: 23: 24: 26:

27) and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on

folll 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 3) alt rows.

15 (15: 16: 17: 17: 18: 19: 20) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6) sts at beg of next

row and 5 (5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6) sts at beg of foll

alt row, and at the same time dec 1 st at neck

edge on first of these rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 (5: 5: 6: 6: 6: 6: 7) sts.

With RS facing, slip centre 11 (13: 13: 13: 13:

13: 13: 13) sts onto a holder, rejoin yarn and

P to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing

shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 31 (31: 33: 33: 35: 37: 39: 39) sts

using 6mm (US 10) needles.

Beg with a P row, work in rev st st as folls:

Work 12 (12: 12: 10: 10: 10: 12: 10) rows,

ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): P3, M1P, P to last 3 sts, M1P, P3.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc

1 st at each end of 12th (12th: 10th: 10th:

10th: 10th: 12th: 10th) and 5 (6: 6: 6: 6: 5:

1: 3) foll 12th (10th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 10th:

12th: 10th) rows, then on - (-: -: -: -: 1: 4: 3)

folll - (-: -: -: -: 8th: 10th: 8th) rows.

45 (47: 49: 49: 51: 53: 53: 55) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 49 (48:

47: 46: 46: 45: 44: 43) cm, ending with a

WS row.

Shape top

Cast off 2 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5) sts at beg of next

2 rows. 41 (41: 43: 43: 43: 45: 45: 45) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll alt row,

then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2) foll 4th rows,

then on foll 1 (3: 2: 4: 4: 5: 5: 4) alt rows.

33 (29: 33: 29: 29: 29: 29: 29) sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 8 (6: 8: 6: 6: 6: 6: 6: 6) rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off rem 17 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join right shoulder seam with back stitch or

mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 6mm (US 10)

needles, pick up and knit 13 (13: 13: 13: 15:

15: 17: 17) sts down left side of front neck, P

across 11 (13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 13) sts on

front holder, pick up and knit 13 (13: 13: 13:

15: 15: 17: 17) sts up right side of front neck

and 23 (25: 25: 25: 27: 27: 29: 29) sts from

back. 60 (64: 64: 64: 70: 70: 76: 76) sts.

Beg with a K row, work in rev st st for 4 rows,

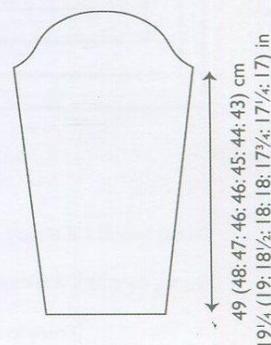
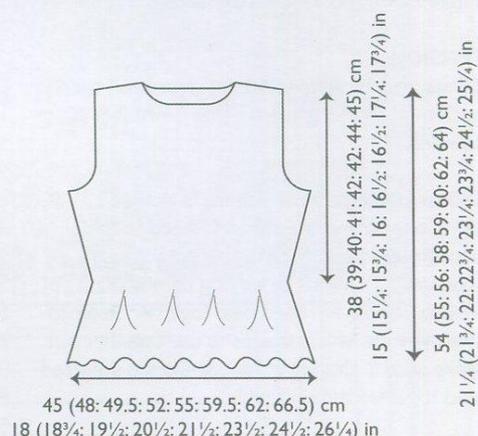
ending with a RS row.

Cast off knitwise (on WS).

Join left shoulder and neckband seam. Join

side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves

into armholes.





Holly ...

Relaxed Sweater Worked In Shaded Fairisle
The pictures on page 54 & 62

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
To fit bust
81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Brushed Fleece & Alpaca Classic

A Brushed Fleece / Peat

7 8 8 9 9 9 10 10 x 50gm

B Alpaca Classic / Snowflake White

6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 x 25gm

C Alpaca Classic / Feather Grey Melange

6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

TENSION

15 sts and 16 rows to 10 cm measured over patterned stocking stitch using 6mm (US 10) needles.

Colour and yarn note: Fairisle is worked using one strand of Brushed Fleece as the background yarn. For the shaded contrast "colours", 3 strands of varying combinations of Alpaca Classic are used held together. Refer to chart key for which shades to use together but make sure 3 strands of Alpaca Classic are used held together throughout.

BACK

Cast on 106 (112: 116: 122: 126: 134: 142: 146) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn A.

Row 1 (RS): K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2) sts, K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2).

Row 2: P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2) sts, P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 9) cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2), K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2) sts, P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0: 2).

85 (89: 93: 97: 101: 107: 113: 117) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart for body, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as follows:

Work 52 (52: 54: 54: 52: 52: 54) rows, ending with a WS row. (Back should measure approx 40.5 (40.5: 42: 42: 41.5: 41.5: 43) cm.)

Shape side edges

Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 14th (14th: 14th: 14th: 16th: 16th: 16th) row, then on foll 14th (14th: 14th: 16th: 16th: 16th: 16th) row, taking inc sts into patt.

91 (95: 99: 103: 107: 113: 119: 123) sts. Work 13 (15: 15: 15: 15: 17: 17) rows, ending after chart row 94 (96: 98: 100: 100: 100: 102: 104) and with a WS row. (Back should measure approx 67 (68: 69.5: 70.5: 71.5: 71.5: 73: 74) cm.)

Shape shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 (6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8: 9) sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 6 (7: 7: 7: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts at beg of foll 2 rows. 55 (57: 57: 61: 63: 65: 69: 69) sts.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 7 (7: 7: 7: 8: 8: 9) sts, patt until there are 11 (11: 11: 12: 12: 13: 13: 13) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin appropriate yarns to rem sts, cast off centre 19 (21: 21: 23: 23: 23: 25: 25) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 4 (4: 4: 4: 6: 6: 6: 6) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

(**Note:** Front neck shaping is NOT shown on chart.)

Next row (RS): Patt 38 (39: 41: 42: 45: 48: 50: 52) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4) rows.

35 (36: 38: 39: 41: 44: 46: 48) sts.

Work 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1) row, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 6 (6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8: 9) sts at beg of next and foll 2 (1: 3: 3: 1: 3: 1: 3) alt rows, then 7 (7: -: -: 8: -: 9: -) sts at beg of foll 1 (2: -: -: 2: -: 2: -) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next and foll 2 alt rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 7 (7: 7: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin appropriate yarns to rem sts, cast off centre 15 (17: 17: 19: 17: 17: 19: 19) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 69 (71: 71: 73: 77: 77: 79) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn A.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1), P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1) sts, K1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1).

Row 2: P1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1), K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1) sts, P1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 8 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1), K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1) sts, P1 (2: 2: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1).

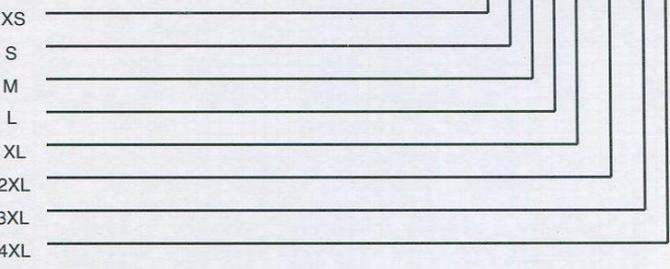
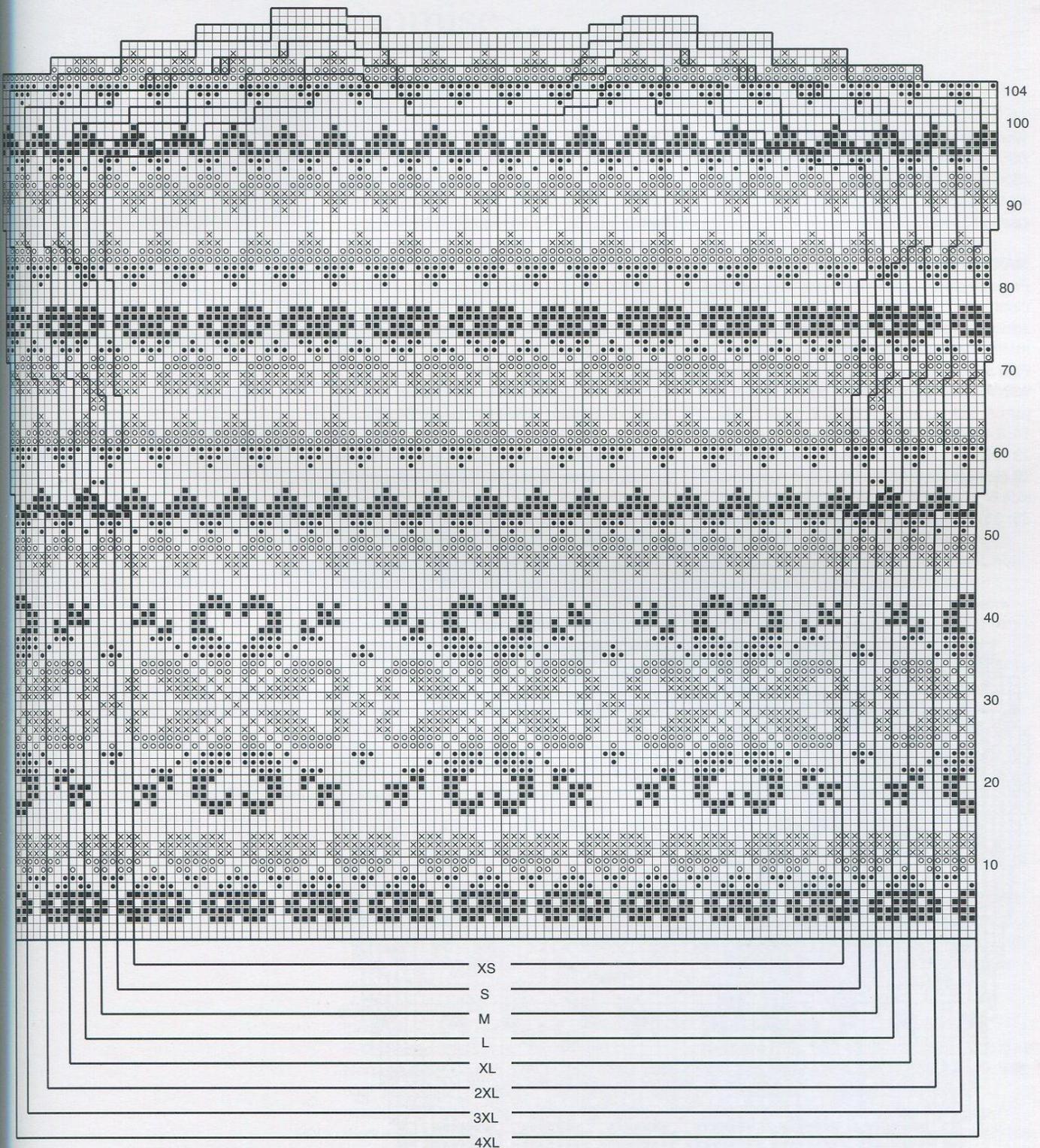
55 (57: 57: 59: 61: 61: 61: 63) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Beg and ending rows as indicated and using the **fairisle** technique as described on the information page, cont in patt from chart for sleeve, which is worked entirely in st st beg with a K row, as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 3rd and 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 2: 3: 4) foll 4th rows, then on 7 (8: 8: 7: 7: 6: 5: 4) foll 6th rows, then on 1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th row, taking inc sts into patt.

73 (75: 75: 77: 79: 79: 79: 81) sts.



- Key
- A one strand yarn A
 - BBB 3 strands yarn B
 - ◻ BBC 2 strands yarn B & 1 strand yarn C
 - ◻ BCC 1 strand yarn B & 2 strands yarn C
 - ⊗ CCC 3 strands of yarn C

Work 9 rows, ending after chart row 62 (60: 60: 58: 58: 56: 54: 52) and with a WS row. (Sleeve should measure approx 47 (45.5: 45.5: 44.5: 44.5: 43: 42: 40.5) cm.) Cast off (loosely).

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth. Join right shoulder seam with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Polo neck

With RS facing, using 5mm (US 8) needles and yarn A, pick up and knit 12 (12: 12: 14: 14: 14: 14) sts down left side of front neck, 13 (15: 15: 17: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts from front, 12 (12: 12: 12: 14: 14: 14: 14) sts up right side of front neck, and 28 (30: 30: 32: 33: 33: 35: 35) sts from back.

65 (69: 69: 73: 77: 77: 81: 81) sts.

Row 1 (WS): P2, inc knitwise in next st, *P3, inc knitwise in next st, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2. 81 (86: 86: 91: 96: 96: 101: 101) sts.

Row 2: K2, P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

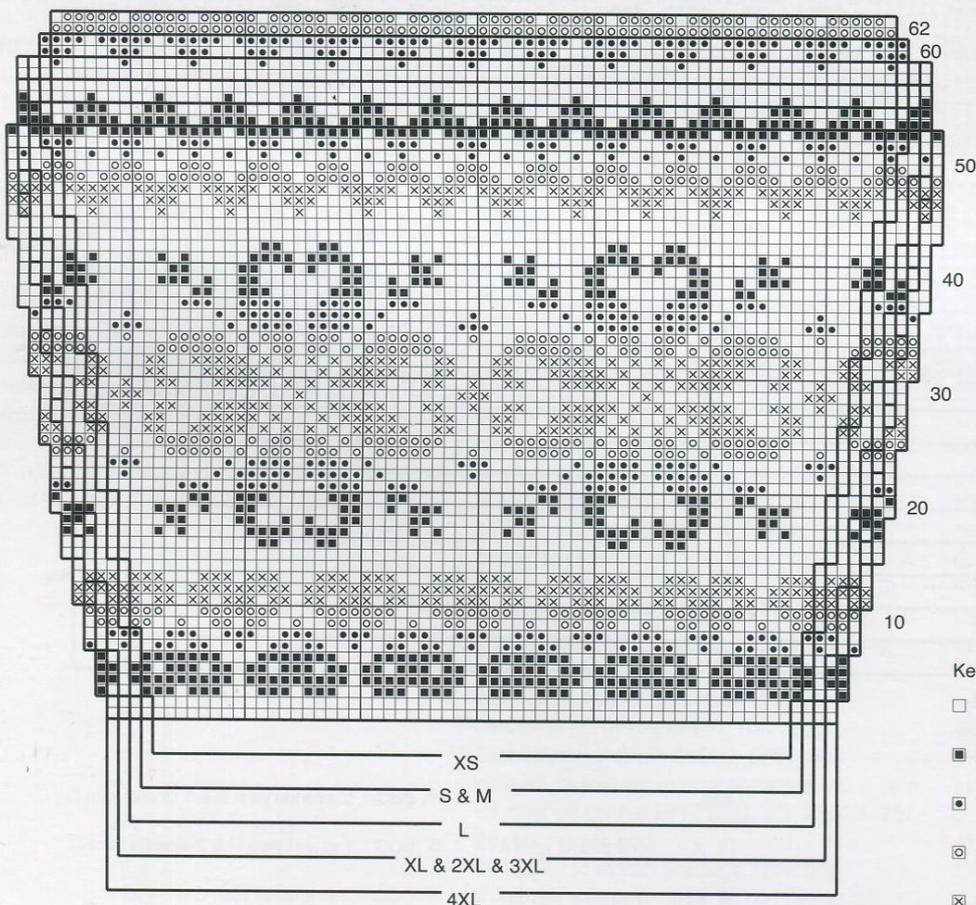
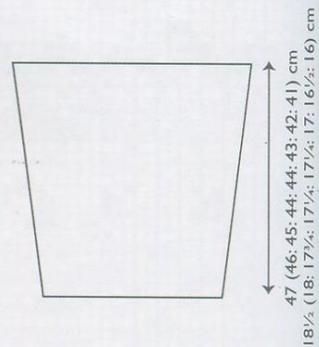
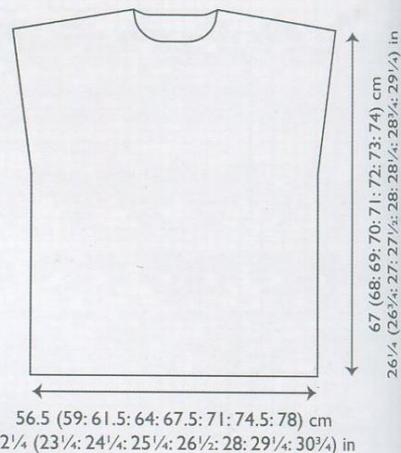
Row 3: P2, K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2. Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until polo neck measures 11 cm from pick-up row.

Cast off in rib.

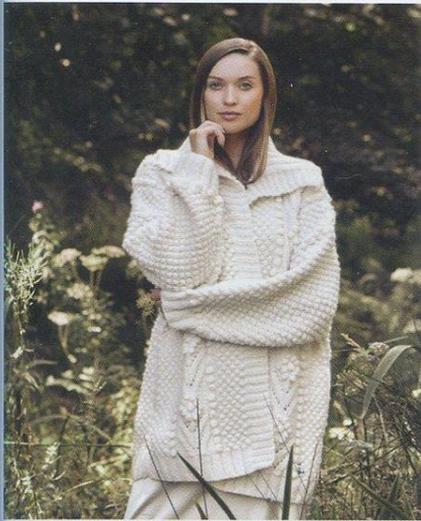
Join left shoulder and polo neck seam.

Mark points along side seam edges 24 (25: 25.5: 26: 26: 26: 27) cm either side of shoulder seam and sew cast off edges of sleeve to body between these points. Join side and sleeve seams.



Key

- A one strand yarn A
- BBB 3 strands yarn B
- ◻ BBC 2 strands yarn B & 1 strand yarn C
- ⊙ BCC 1 strand yarn B & 2 strands yarn C
- ⊗ CCC 3 strands of yarn C



Promise ...

Cosy Cardigan With Snowflake Pattern
The pictures on page 09 & 17

XS S-M L-XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86-91 97-102 109 117 124 cm

32 34-36 38-40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Brushed Fleece / Cove

15 16 17 18 19 20 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

TENSION

14 sts and 21 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch and 20 sts and 21 rows to 10 cm measured over blackberry stitch using 6mm (US 10) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

MB = make bobble as folls: K into front, back, front, back and front of next st (making 5 sts out of 1), turn and P5, now slip the first 4 sts over the last st (back to 1 st), turn, P1; **M3** = K into front, back and front of next st (making 3 sts out of 1).

BACK

Cast on 104 (112: 120: 128: 136: 144) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1), P2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 1 (0: 4: 3: 2: 1) sts, K1 (0: 3: 3: 2: 1), P0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1), K2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 1 (0: 4: 3: 2: 1) sts, P1 (0: 3: 3: 2: 1), K0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until back measures 6 (6: 7: 7: 8: 8) cm, ending with a WS row and dec 1 st at each end of last row.

102 (110: 118: 126: 134: 142) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Now place chart and work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34), work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P24, work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34).

Row 2: K2, (P3tog, M3 – see special abbreviations) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 6 times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, K2.

Row 3: P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34), work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P24, work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34).

Row 4: K2, (M3, P3tog) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 6 times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, K2.

These 4 rows place chart and form blackberry stitch patt centre and each side.

Keeping sts correct as set and repeating the 28 rows of chart throughout, cont in patt until back measures 69 (71: 73: 74: 75: 76) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7) sts at beg of next 10 (6: 10: 6: 10: 6) rows, then 0 (6: 0: 7: 0: 8) sts at beg of foll 0 (4: 0: 4: 0: 4) rows. 52 (56: 58: 62: 64: 68) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 (6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts, patt until there are 9 (10: 10: 11: 11: 12) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 5 (6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 24 (24: 26: 26: 28: 28) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 60 (64: 69: 73: 78: 82) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1), P2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14) sts, K3, P9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11).

Row 2: K9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 1 (0: 4: 3: 2: 1) sts, P1 (0: 3: 3: 2: 1), K0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0).

Row 3: K1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1), P2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14) sts, K12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14).

Row 4: P12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14), *K2, P3, rep from * to last 3 (2: 1: 0: 4: 3) sts, K2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), P1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1).

These 4 rows form rib with 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts in ridge patt at front opening edge.

Rep these 4 rows until left front measures 6 (6: 7: 7: 8: 8) cm, ending with a WS row.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Keeping 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts at front opening edge correct in ridge patt as set, now place chart and work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34), work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P12, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11).

Row 2: Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11), (P3tog, M3) 3 times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, K2.

Row 3: P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34), work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P12, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11).

Row 4: Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11), (M3, P3tog) 3 times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, K2.

These 4 rows place chart and form blackberry stitch patt at each side with 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts at front opening edge still in ridge patt. Keeping sts correct as set and repeating the 28 rows of chart throughout, cont in patt until 2 (2: 4: 4: 6: 6) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 43 (47: 51: 55: 59: 63) sts and turn, leaving rem 17 (17: 18: 18: 19: 19) sts on a holder (for collar).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 1 (1: 3: 3: 5: 5) rows, ending with a WS row. 42 (46: 48: 52: 54: 58) sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7) sts at beg of next and foll 5 (2: 5: 2: 5: 2) alt rows, then 0 (6: 0: 7: 0: 8) sts at beg of foll 0 (3: 0: 3: 0: 3) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 5 (5: 3: 3: 1: 1) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4) alt rows.

Work 1 row. Cast off rem 5 (6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 60 (64: 69: 73: 78: 82) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 1 (0: 4: 3: 2: 1) sts, K1 (0: 3: 3: 2: 1), P0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1), K2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14) sts, P3, K9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11).

Row 3: K12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14), *P2, K3, rep from * to last 3 (2: 1: 0: 4: 3) sts, P2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), K1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1).

Row 4: P1 (0: 0: 0: 2: 1), K2 (2: 1: 0: 2: 2), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14) sts, P12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 14).

These 4 rows form rib with 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts in ridge patt at front opening edge.

Rep these 4 rows until right front measures 6 (6: 7: 7: 8: 8) cm, ending with a WS row. Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Keeping 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts at front opening edge correct in ridge patt as set, now place chart and work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, P12, work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34).

Row 2: K2, (P3tog, M3) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 3 times, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

Row 3: Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, P12, work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P14 (18: 22: 26: 30: 34).

Row 4: K2, (M3, P3tog) 3 (4: 5: 6: 7: 8) times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 3 times, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11).

These 4 rows place chart and form blackberry stitch patt at each side with 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts at front opening edge still in ridge patt. Keeping sts correct as set and repeating the 28 rows of chart throughout, cont in patt and complete to match left front, reversing shapings and working first row of neck shaping as follows:

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, K8 and slip these 17 (17: 18: 18: 19: 19) sts onto a holder (for collar), patt to end. 43 (47: 51: 55: 59: 63) sts.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 52 (54: 56: 58: 60: 62) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K0 (1: 2: 0: 0: 0), P2 (2: 2: 0: 1: 2), *K3, P2, rep from * to last 0 (1: 2: 3: 4: 0) sts, K0 (1: 2: 3: 3: 0), P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0).

Row 2: P0 (1: 2: 0: 0: 0), K2 (2: 2: 0: 1: 2), *P3, K2, rep from * to last 0 (1: 2: 3: 4: 0) sts,

P0 (1: 2: 3: 3: 0), K0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until sleeve measures 6 (6: 7: 8: 9: 9) cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): K0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 2), P0 (1: 2: 3: 3: 3), K1, M1, K1, (P3, K2, P3, K1, M1, K1) 5 times, P0 (1: 2: 3: 3: 3), K0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 2).

58 (60: 62: 64: 66: 68) sts.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Next row (RS): Purl.

Next row: Knit.

Next row: Inc purlwise in first st, P0 (1: 2: 3: 4: 0), MB – see special abbreviations, (P4, MB) 11 (11: 11: 11: 11: 13) times, P0 (1: 2: 3: 4: 0), inc purlwise in last st.

60 (62: 64: 66: 68: 70) sts.

Next row: Knit.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Inc purlwise in first st, P to last st, inc purlwise in last st.

62 (64: 66: 68: 70: 72) sts.

Row 2: K1 (2: 1: 2: 1: 2), *P3tog, M3, rep from * to last 1 (2: 1: 2: 1: 2) sts, K1 (2: 1: 2: 1: 2).

Row 3: Inc purlwise in first st, P to last st, inc purlwise in last st. 64 (66: 68: 70: 72: 74) sts.

Row 4: K2 (3: 2: 3: 2: 3), *M3, P3tog, rep from * to last 2 (3: 2: 3: 2: 3) sts, K2 (3: 2: 3: 2: 3).

These 4 rows set blackberry stitch patt and start sleeve shaping.

Cont in patt as set, inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll alt row to 80 (84: 90: 96: 102: 106) sts, then on 10 (9: 7: 5: 3: 2) foll 4th rows, taking inc sts into rev st until there are sufficient sts to work another patt repeat at each side. 100 (102: 104: 106: 108: 110) sts. Cont straight until sleeve measures 39 (38: 37: 36: 35: 34) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 sts at beg of next 10 (8: 6: 4: 2: 0) rows, then 6 sts at beg of foll 6 (8: 10: 12: 14: 16) rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off rem 14 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both shoulder seams with back stitch or mattress stitch if preferred.

Collar

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) needles, slip 17 (17: 18: 18: 19: 19) sts from right front holder onto right needle, rejoin yarn and pick up and knit 13 (13: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts up right side of front neck, 25 (25: 29: 29: 31: 31) sts from back, 13 (13: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts down left side of front neck, then K8, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) across 17 (17: 18: 18: 19: 19) sts on left front holder.

85 (85: 95: 95: 101: 101) sts.

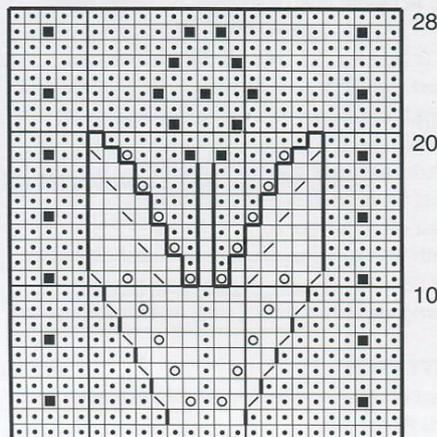
Next row (RS of collar, WS of cardigan): Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, K3, *P1, K3, rep from * to last 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

Next row: Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, P3, *K1, P3, rep from * to last 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

Rep last 2 rows twice more, then first of these 2 rows once again.

Next row (WS of collar): Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, P3, *inc knitwise in next st, P3, rep from * to last 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

101 (101: 113: 113: 120: 120) sts.



KEY

□ K on RS, P on WS

◼ P on RS, K on WS

▤ K2tog

▥ sl 1, K1, pss0

■ MB

○ you to make a stitch



Thrill ..

Chunky Ribbed Hat
The pictures on page 19 & 45

Rowan Big Wool / Black, Golden Olive, Cactus,
Smoky, Biscotti & White Hot
1 x 100gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 7mm (no 2) (US 10½) needles
1 pair 10mm (no 000) (US 15) needles

TENSION

8 sts and 22 rows to 10cm over rib pattern
using 10mm (US 15) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

K1 below = Knit into stitch one row below and
at same time slipping off stitch above.

HAT

Cast on 41 sts using 7mm (US 10½) needles.

Foundation row (RS): K1, (K1, P1) to last 2
sts, K2.

Now work in pattern as follows:

Row 1 (WS): S1 1, *P1, K1 below (see special
abbreviations), rep from * to last 2 sts, P1, K1.

Row 2: S1 1, *K1 below, P1, rep from * to last
2 sts, K1 below, K1.

These 2 rows form patt.

Work a further 13 rows in patt end with a WS
row.

Change to 10mm (US 15) needles.

Work 24 rows in patt ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Row 1 (RS)(dec): S1 1, *K3tog, P1, rep from *
to last 4 sts, K3tog, K1. 21 sts.

Work 3 rows in patt starting with row 1.

Row 5 (RS)(dec): S1 1, *K3tog, P1, rep from *
to last 4 sts, K3tog, K1. 11 sts.

Row 6: K1, *P2tog, rep from * to end. 6 sts.

Break yarn and thread through rem 6 sts.

Pull up tight and fasten off securely.

Sew back seam.

PROMISE – Continued from previous page.

Now work in rib with front opening edges in
ridge patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS of collar): Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11)
sts, K3, *P2, K3, rep from * to last 9 (9: 10: 10:
11: 11) sts, patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

Row 2: Patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts, P3, *K2,
P3, rep from * to last 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts,
patt 9 (9: 10: 10: 11: 11) sts.

These 2 rows form rib with 9 (9: 10: 10: 11:
11) sts at front opening edges still in ridge patt.

Keeping sts correct as set, cont in rib and ridge
patt until collar measures 21 cm from pick up
row, ending with **WS** of collar facing for next row.
Cast off in patt (on **WS** of collar).

Mark points along side seam edges 18 (18: 19:
19: 20: 20) cm up from back and front cast-on
edges – this denotes base of pocket openings.

Mark top of pocket openings 15 cm above first
marked points.

Front pocket edgings (both alike)

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) needles,
pick up and knit 24 sts along side seam edge of
front between marked pocket opening points.

Next row (WS): Knit (to form fold line).

Beg with a K row, work in st st for 6 rows,
ending with a WS row. Cast off.

Fold pocket edgings to inside along fold line
and neatly sew in place.

Left pocket lining

With RS facing and using 6mm (US 10)
needles, pick up and knit 24 sts along left side
seam edge of back between pocket opening
markers, turn and cast on 14 sts. 38 sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 25 rows,
ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

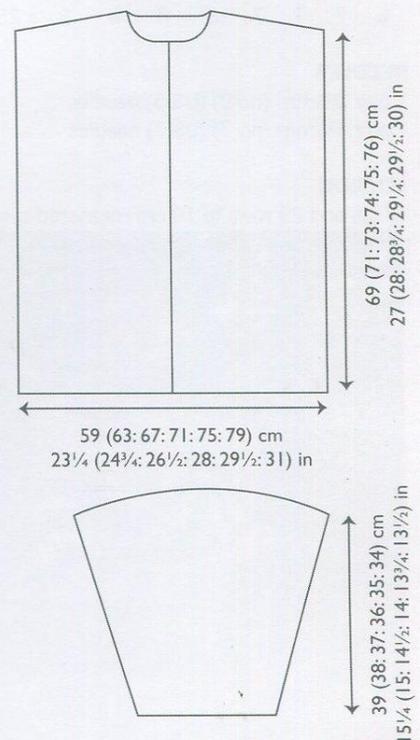
Right pocket lining

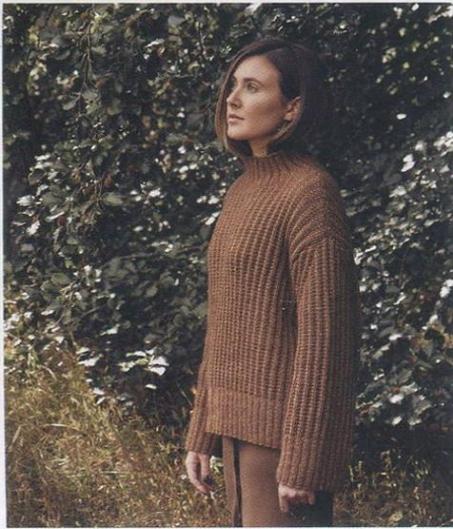
Cast on 14 sts using 6mm (US 10) needles,
then with RS facing, pick up and knit 24 sts
along right side seam edge of back between
pocket opening markers. 38 sts.

Beg with a P row, work in st st for 25 rows,
ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

Mark points along side seam edges 26 (26.5:
27: 27.5: 28: 28.5) cm either side of shoulder
seams (to denote base of armhole openings),
then sew shaped cast-off edge of sleeves to
back and fronts between these points. Join side
and sleeve seams, leaving side seams open
between pocket openings. Sew pocket linings
neatly in place to inside of fronts.





Asher ..

Relaxed Ribbed Sweater Two Ways
The pictures on page 25 & 48

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Kid Classic & Kidsilk Haze

Striped sweater

A Kid Classic / Feather

8 8 9 9 10 10 11 11 x 50gm

B Kidsilk Haze / Cream

5 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 x 25gm

C Kid Classic / Smoke

3 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 x 50gm

D Kidsilk Haze / Anthracite

2 2 2 3 3 3 3 4 x 25gm

Plain sweater

A Kid Classic / Bronze

10 11 11 12 12 13 13 14 x 50gm

B Kidsilk Haze / Bronze

6 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¾mm (no 9) (US 5) needles

1 pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles

TENSION

22 sts and 29 rows to 10 cm measured over pattern using 4½mm (US 7) needles and one strand each of Kid Classic and Kidsilk Haze held together.

Plain sweater

Work as given for striped sweater (below) but using one strand each of yarns A and B held together throughout.

Striped sweater

BACK

Cast on 156 (166: 171: 181: 186: 196: 206: 216) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together.

Row 1 (RS): K2, P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Row 2: P2, K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2. These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 10 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P2, K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2.

125 (133: 137: 145: 149: 157: 165: 173) sts.

Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K2, P1, *K3, P1, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Row 2: P1, *K3, P1, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form patt.

Work in patt for a further 0 (0: 2: 2: 2: 6: 6: 6) rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Keeping patt correct, now work in stripes as follows:

Join in yarns C and D.

Using one strand each of yarns C and D held together, work 8 rows.

Using one strand each of yarns A and B held together, work 12 rows.

Last 20 rows form stripe sequence.

Keeping patt and stripes correct, work 42 rows, ending after 2 rows using yarns C and D and with a **WS** row.

(Back should measure approx 32 (32: 33: 33: 33: 34: 34: 34) cm.)

Shape armholes

Keeping patt and stripes correct, cast off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

113 (121: 125: 133: 137: 145: 153: 161) sts.

Next row (RS): (P1, K3) 3 times, P2tog tbl, patt to last 14 sts, P2tog, (K3, P1) 3 times.

Next row: K2, (P1, K3) twice, P1, K2, patt to last 13 sts, K2, P1, (K3, P1) twice, K2.

Rep last 2 rows 7 (7: 7: 11: 11: 11: 15: 15) times more.

97 (105: 109: 109: 113: 121: 121: 129) sts.

Work 8 (8: 8: 0: 0: 0: 0) rows straight.

Break off yarns C and D and complete back using yarns A and B **only**.

Cont straight until armhole measures 21 (22: 22: 23: 24: 25: 26: 27) cm, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 4: 4: 5) sts at beg of next 8 (2: 12: 12: 12: 4: 6: 12) rows, then 4 (4: 0: 0: 0: 5: 5: 0) sts at beg of foll 4 (10: 0: 0: 0: 8: 6: 0) rows.

57 (59: 61: 61: 65: 65: 67: 69) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 4 (4: 4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 5) sts patt until there are 8 (8: 9: 8: 9: 9: 9: 10) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 4 (4: 5: 4: 5: 5: 5: 6) sts.

With **RS** facing, rejoin yarn and cast off central 33 (35: 35: 37: 37: 37: 39: 39) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 4 (4: 4: 6: 6: 6: 6) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 36 (39: 41: 41: 43: 47: 46: 50) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 (3: 3: 5: 5: 5: 5) rows, ending with a **WS** row. 33 (36: 38: 36: 38: 42: 41: 45) sts.

Shape shoulder

Keeping patt correct, cast off 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 4: 4: 5) sts at beg of next and foll 3 (0: 6: 6: 5: 1: 2: 6) alt rows, then 4 (4: 0: 0: 5: 5: 5: 0) sts at beg of foll 3 (6: 0: 0: 1: 5: 4: 0) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 (3: 3: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) alt rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 4 (4: 5: 4: 5: 5: 5: 6) sts.

With **RS** facing, rejoin yarn and cast off central 25 (27: 27: 27: 27: 29: 29) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 106 (106: 106: 111: 111: 116: 116: 121) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together.

Work in rib as given for back for 10 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P2, K2tog, *P3, K2tog, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2.

85 (85: 85: 89: 89: 93: 93: 97) sts.

Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Beg with row 1, now work in patt as given for back as follows:

Work in patt for 10 (10: 8: 8: 4: 4: 2: 2) rows, ending with a WS row.

Join in yarns C and D.

Starting with 8 rows using yarns C and D, now work in patt in stripes as given for back as follows: Work 62 rows, ending after 2 rows using yarns C and D and with a WS row. (Sleeve should measure approx 35 (35: 34: 34: 33: 33: 32: 32) cm.)

Shape top

Keeping patt and stripes correct, cast off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

73 (73: 73: 77: 77: 81: 81: 85) sts.

Next row (RS): (P1, K3) 3 times, P2tog tbl, patt to last 14 sts, P2tog, (K3, P1) 3 times.

Next row: K2, (P1, K3) twice, P1, K2, patt to last 13 sts, K2, P1, (K3, P1) twice, K2.

Rep last 2 rows 11 times more.

Break off yarns C and D and complete sleeve using yarns A and B **only**.

Rep last 2 rows 3 (3: 3: 5: 5: 7: 7: 9) times more. 43 sts.

Keeping patt correct as set, cont as follows:

Next row (RS): Work 2 tog, patt 10 sts, P2tog tbl, patt to last 14 sts, P2tog, patt 10 sts, work 2 tog.

Next row: Work 2 tog, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog.

Next row: Work 2 tog, patt 8 sts, P2tog tbl, patt to last 12 sts, P2tog, patt 8 sts, work 2 tog.

Next row: Work 2 tog, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog.

Next row: Work 2 tog, patt 6 sts, P2tog tbl, patt to last 10 sts, P2tog, patt 6 sts, work 2 tog.

Next row: Work 2 tog, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog. Cast off rem 25 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth. Join right shoulder seam with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Polo neck

With RS facing, using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and one strand each of yarns A and B held together, pick up and knit 13 (13: 13: 14: 14: 14: 14: 14) sts down left side of front neck, 25 (27: 27: 27: 27: 29: 29) sts from front, 13 (13: 13: 14: 14: 14: 14: 14) sts up right side of front neck, and 42 (44: 44: 46: 46: 46: 48: 48) sts from back.

93 (97: 97: 101: 101: 105: 105) sts.

Row 1 (WS): P2, inc knitwise in next st, *P3, inc knitwise in next st, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2. 116 (121: 121: 126: 126: 131: 131) sts.

Row 2: K2, P2, *K3, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

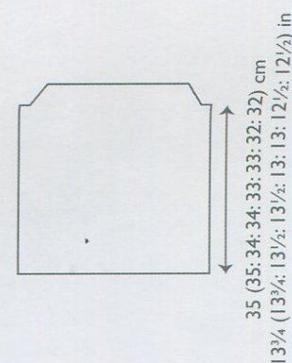
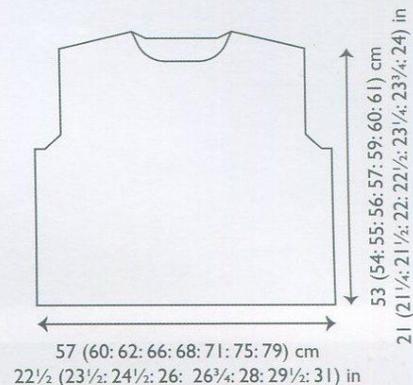
Row 3: P2, K2, *P3, K2, rep from * to last 2 sts, P2.

Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until polo neck measures 9.5 cm, ending with a WS row.

Cast off in rib.

Join left shoulder and polo neck seam. Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Sew sleeves into armholes.





Elate ..

Chunky Raglan Cardigan
The pictures on page 12 & 47

BACK

Cast on 56 (58: 60: 64: 66: 70: 74: 78) sts using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn held together.

Starting with a K row, work in st st throughout as follows:

Work straight until back measures 45 (45: 46: 46: 46: 47: 47: 47) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan armholes

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

48 (50: 52: 56: 58: 62: 66: 70) sts.

Work 2 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K2, K3tog, K to last 5 sts, K3tog tbl, K2.

Working all raglan armhole decreases as set by last row, dec 2 sts at each end of 4th and 4 (5: 5: 5: 4: 4: 4) foll 4th rows, then on foll 3 (2: 2: 3: 3: 5: 6: 7) alt rows.

12 (14: 16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 18) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Cast off.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 28 (29: 30: 32: 33: 35: 37: 39) sts using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn held together.

Starting with a K row, work in st st throughout as follows:

Work straight until 8 rows less have been worked than on back to start of raglan armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K to last 2 sts, K2tog tbl.

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, cont as follows:

Work 7 rows, dec 1 st at front slope edge of 6th (6th: 4th: 6th: 4th: 4th: 6th: 6th) of these rows and ending with a WS row.

26 (27: 28: 30: 31: 33: 35: 37) sts.

Shape raglan armhole

Cast off 4 sts at beg and dec 0 (0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 0) st at end of next row.

22 (23: 23: 26: 26: 28: 31: 33) sts.

Working all raglan armhole decreases as set by back, dec 2 sts at raglan armhole edge of 4th and 5 (6: 6: 6: 6: 5: 5) foll 4th rows, then on foll 1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 3: 4: 5) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of 4th (4th: 4th: 2nd: 4th: 4th: 2nd: 4th) and 1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 6th row, then on 3 (5: 5: 6: 6: 6: 7: 7) foll 4th rows. 3 sts.

Next row (WS): P3tog and fasten off.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 28 (29: 30: 32: 33: 35: 37: 39) sts using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn held together.

Starting with a K row, work in st st throughout as follows:

Work straight until 8 rows less have been worked than on back to start of raglan armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K2tog, K to end.

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, complete to match left front, rev shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 26 (26: 26: 28: 28: 28: 30: 30) sts using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn held together.

Starting with a K row, work in st st as follows: Work 10 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 6th (6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 4th) and 5 (4: 3: 3: 3: 0: 1: 0) foll 6th rows, then on 2 (3: 4: 4: 4: 8: 6: 8) foll 4th rows. 44 (44: 44: 46: 46: 48: 48: 50) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 47 (46: 45: 44: 44: 43: 42: 41) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

36 (36: 36: 38: 38: 40: 40: 42) sts.

Working raglan decreases in the same way as raglan armhole decreases, dec 2 sts at each end of 5th and 0 (1: 1: 2: 2: 0: 1: 2) foll 6th rows, then on 5 (4: 4: 3: 3: 6: 5: 4) foll 4th rows. 12 (12: 12: 14: 14: 12: 12: 14) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Working all decreases as set, complete top of sleeve as follows:

Left sleeve only

Work 1 row, then cast off 4 sts at beg of foll row. 8 (8: 8: 10: 10: 8: 8: 10) sts.

Next row (RS): K2, K3tog, K to end.

6 (6: 6: 8: 8: 6: 6: 8) sts.

Cast off 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 4) sts at beg of next row. 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 4) sts.

Right sleeve only

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

8 (8: 8: 10: 10: 8: 8: 10) sts.

Work 1 row.

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 (5: 5: 4: 4: 5: 5: 4) sts – one st on right needle after cast-off, (K3tog tbl) 0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 1) times, K2. 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 4) sts.

Work 1 row.

Both sleeves

Cast off rem 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 4) sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Kidsilk Haze / Drab & Cream

10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 9mm (no 00) (US 13) needles

TENSION

10 sts and 13 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 9mm (US 13) needles and **FOUR** strands of yarn held together.



Trust ..

Overshirt Worked In Moss Stitch
The picture on page 40

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Felted Tweed Aran / Treacle

15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles

BUTTONS – 7 plus 1 smaller button

TENSION

18 sts and 23 rows to 10 cm measured over double moss stitch using 5mm (US 8) needles.

BACK

Cast on 101 (105: 109: 115: 121: 127: 133: 139) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): (P1, K1) 4 times, P2, K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to last 10 sts, P2, (K1, P1) 4 times.

Row 2: (P1, K1) 5 times, K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to last 10 sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

Row 3: (P1, K1) 4 times, P3, *K1, P1, rep from * to last 10 sts, P2, (K1, P1) 4 times.

Row 4: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

These 4 rows set the sts – 9 sts in moss st at each end of row, 1 st in rev st st next to these sts and all other sts in double moss st.

Cont as set for a further 28 rows, ending with a WS row.

Place markers at both ends of last row (to denote top of side seam openings).

Now working **all** sts in double moss st (as set by sts at centre of rows), cont as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of next row taking inc sts into patt.

103 (107: 111: 117: 123: 129: 135: 141) sts.

Cont straight until back measures 57 (58: 59:

60: 61: 62: 63: 64) cm, ending with a

WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 (4: 4: 4: 5: 5:

5: 6) sts at beg of next 14 (12: 8: 4: 14: 10: 6:

14) rows, then – (5: 5: 5: - : 6: 6: -) sts at beg of

fold – (2: 6: 10: - : 4: 8: -) rows.

47 (49: 49: 51: 53: 55: 57: 57) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 (5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6) sts, patt until there are 9 (9: 9: 9: 10: 10: 10: 10) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 5 (5: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6: 6) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off central 19 (21: 21: 23: 23: 23: 25: 25) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 59 (61: 63: 66: 69: 72: 75: 78) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): (P1, K1) 4 times, P2, *K1, P1, rep from * to last 13 (13: 13: 12: 13: 12: 13: 12) sts, K1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), P2, (K1, P1) 5 times.

Row 2: (P1, K1) 6 times, K1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), *P1, K1, rep from * to last 10 sts, (K1, P1) 5 times.

Row 3: (P1, K1) 4 times, P2, *P1, K1, rep from * to last 13 (13: 13: 12: 13: 12: 13: 12) sts, P3 (3: 3: 2: 3: 2: 3: 2), (K1, P1) 5 times.

Row 4: (P1, K1) 6 times, P1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

These 4 rows set the sts – 9 sts in moss st

at side seam edge, 11 sts in moss st at front

opening edge, 1 st in rev st st next to these sts

and all other sts in double moss st.

Continued on next page..

ELATE – *Continued from previous page.*

Join all raglan seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Front band

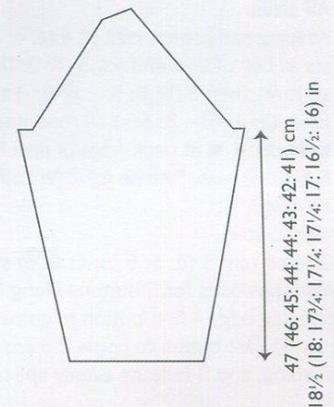
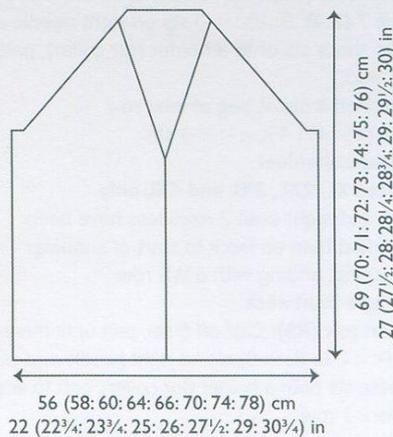
With RS facing, using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn held together, beg and ending at front cast-on edges, pick up and knit 65 (66: 67: 68: 68: 70: 71: 72) sts up entire right front opening edge to raglan seam, 8 (8: 8: 10: 10: 8: 8: 10) sts from top of right sleeve, 10 (12: 14: 14: 16: 16: 16) sts from back, 8 (8: 8: 10: 10: 8: 8: 10) sts from top of left sleeve, and 65 (66: 67: 68: 68: 70: 71: 72) sts down entire left front opening edge.

156 (160: 164: 170: 172: 172: 174: 180) sts.

Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 7 rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off **loosely** knitwise, ensuring cast-off edge does NOT distort edge.

Join side and sleeve seams.



Cont as set for a further 28 rows, ending with a WS row.

Place marker at end of last row (to denote top of side seam openings).

Now working side seam edge sts in double moss st (as set by sts at centre of rows) but keeping front opening edge in moss st as set, cont as follows:

Inc 1 st at beg of next row taking inc st into patt. 60 (62: 64: 67: 70: 73: 76: 79) sts.

Sizes XS, S, M and L only

Cont straight until one row less has been worked than on back to start of shoulder shaping, ending with a **RS** row.

Shape front neck

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next row.

55 (57: 59: 62: -: -: -) sts.

Shape shoulder

Next row (RS): Cast off 4 sts, patt until there are 44 (45: 47: 49: -: -: -) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem 7 (8: 8: 9: -: -: -) sts on a holder (for collar).

Sizes XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL only

Cont straight until 3 rows less have been worked than on back to start of shoulder shaping, ending with a **RS** row.

Shape front neck

Cast off 5 sts at beg of next row.

-(-: -: - 65: 68: 71: 74) sts.

Next row (RS): Patt until there are -(-: -: - 57: 60: 62: 65) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem -(-: -: - 8: 8: 9: 9) sts on a holder (for collar).

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next row.

-(-: -: - 56: 59: 61: 64) sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off -(-: -: - 5: 5: 5: 6) sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row. -(-: -: - 50: 53: 55: 57) sts.

All sizes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 (4: 4: 4: 5: 5: 6) sts at beg of 2nd and foll 5 (4: 2: 0: 6: 3: 1: 6) alt rows, then 5 (5: 5: 5: -: 6: 6: -) sts at beg of foll 1 (2: 4: 6: -: 3: 5: -) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next 8 (8: 8: 8: 6: 6: 6: 6) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 2: 2: 3: 3: 3) alt rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 5 (5: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6) sts.

Mark positions for 5 buttons along left front opening edge – first button to come level with row 41, last button to come 2.5 cm below neck shaping, and 3 buttons evenly spaced between.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 59 (61: 63: 66: 69: 72: 75: 78) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): (P1, K1) 5 times, P2, K1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), *P1, K1, rep from * to last 10 sts, P2, (K1, P1) 4 times.

Row 2: (P1, K1) 5 times, *K1, P1, rep from * to last 13 (13: 13: 12: 13: 12: 13: 12) sts, K1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), (K1, P1) 6 times.

Row 3: (P1, K1) 5 times, P3 (3: 3: 2: 3: 2: 3: 2), *K1, P1, rep from * to last 10 sts, P2, (K1, P1) 4 times.

Row 4: *P1, K1, rep from * to last 13 (13: 13: 12: 13: 12: 13: 12) sts, P1 (1: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), (K1, P1) 6 times.

These 4 rows set the sts – 9 sts in moss st at side seam edge, 11 sts in moss st at front opening edge, 1 st in rev st st next to these sts and all other sts in double moss st.

Cont as set for a further 28 rows, ending with a WS row.

Place marker at beg of last row (to denote top of side seam openings).

Now working side seam edge sts in double moss st (as set by sts at centre of rows) but keeping front opening edge in moss st as set, work 8 rows, ending with a WS row.

Row 41 (RS): Patt 3 sts, work 2 tog, (yrn) twice (to make a buttonhole – work twice into this double yrn on next row), work 2 tog, patt to last st, inc in last st taking inc st into patt. 60 (62: 64: 67: 70: 73: 76: 79) sts.

Working a further 4 buttonholes in this way to match button markers and noting that no further reference will be made to buttonholes, cont as follows:

Sizes XS, S, M and L only

Cont straight until right front matches back to start of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck and shoulder

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 sts, patt until there are 7 (8: 8: 9: -: -: -) sts on right needle and slip these sts onto a holder (for collar), patt to end.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

44 (45: 47: 49: -: -: -) sts.

Shape shoulder

Sizes XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL only

Cont straight until 2 rows less have been worked than on back to start of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Cast off 5 sts, patt until there are -(-: -: - 8: 8: 9: 9) sts on right needle and slip these sts onto a holder (for collar), patt to end. Work 1 row.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, ending with a **RS** row.

-(-: -: - 56: 59: 61: 64) sts.

Shape shoulder

Cast off -(-: -: - 5: 5: 5: 6) sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row.

-(-: -: - 50: 53: 55: 57) sts.

All sizes

Complete to match left front, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 57 (59: 59: 61: 63: 63: 65: 67) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: As row 1.

Row 3: K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 4: As row 3.

These 4 rows form double moss st.

Cont in double moss st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 4th row to 73 (77: 79: 85: 87: 89: 91: 95) sts, then on every foll 6th row until there are 89 (91: 91: 93: 95: 95: 97: 99) sts, taking inc sts into patt. Cont straight until sleeve measures 39 (38: 37: 36: 36: 35: 35: 34) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Cast off 4 (4: 4: 4: 4: 4: 3: 3) sts at beg of next 4 (12: 12: 10: 18: 18: 4: 2) rows, then 5 (5: 5: 5: 5: 4: 4) sts at beg of foll 12 (6: 6: 8: 2: 2: 18: 20) rows.

Cast off rem 13 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both shoulder seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Collar

With RS facing and using 4½mm (US 7) needles, slip 7 (8: 8: 9: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts from right front holder onto right needle, rejoin yarn and pick up and knit 16 (16: 16: 17: 18: 18: 18) sts up right side of front neck, 28 (31: 31: 32: 32: 32: 35: 35) sts from back, and 16 (16: 16: 17: 18: 18: 18: 18) sts down left side of front neck, then **patt** across 7 (8: 8: 9: 8: 8: 9: 9) sts on left front holder.

74 (79: 79: 84: 84: 84: 89: 89) sts.

Keeping moss st at each end of rows correct as set, cont as follows:

Row 1 (WS of garment, RS of collar): Moss st 6 sts, P1, *K2, P1, K2, yfwd, rep from * to last 12 sts, (K2, P1) twice, moss st 6 sts. 85 (91: 91: 97: 97: 97: 103: 103) sts.

Row 2: Moss st 6 sts, K1, *P2, K1, P2, K1 tbl (this is the yfwd of previous row), rep from * to last 12 sts, (P2, K1) twice, moss st 6 sts.

Row 3: Moss st 6 sts, P1, *K2, P1, rep from * to last 6 sts, moss st 6 sts.

Row 4: Moss st 6 sts, K1, *P2, K1, rep from * to last 6 sts, moss st 6 sts.

Rows 5 and 6: As rows 3 and 4.

Row 7: As row 3.

Row 8 (WS of collar): Moss st 6 sts, K1, *P2, inc knitwise in next st, rep from * to last 9 sts, P2, K1, moss st 6 sts.

108 (116: 116: 124: 124: 124: 132: 132) sts.

Row 9: Moss st 6 sts, P1, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 9 sts, K2, P1, moss st 6 sts.

Row 10: Moss st 6 sts, K1, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 9 sts, P2, K1, moss st 6 sts.

Rep last 2 rows until collar measures 16 cm from pick-up row, ending with RS of collar facing for next row.

Cast off in patt.

Mark points along side seam edges 26 (26.5: 26.5: 27: 27.5: 27.5: 28: 28.5) cm either side of shoulder seams, then sew shaped cast-off edges of sleeves to back and fronts between these points. Join side and sleeve seams, leaving side seams open below markers (for side seam openings). Sew on 5 buttons to left front opening edge to match buttonholes.

Pockets (make 2)

Cast on 29 (29: 29: 31: 31: 31: 33: 33) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Beg with row 1, work in double moss st as given for sleeves for 16 (16: 16: 17: 17: 17: 18: 18) cm, ending with a WS row.

Cast off in patt.

Pocket flaps (make 2)

Cast on 32 (32: 32: 34: 34: 34: 36: 36) sts

using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 3: As row 2.

Row 4: As row 1.

These 4 rows form double moss st.

Keeping double moss st correct throughout, cont as follows:

Work 6 rows, ending with a WS row.

Row 11 (RS): Patt 14 (14: 14: 15: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts, work 2 tog, (yrn) twice (to make a buttonhole – work twice into this double yrn on next row), work 2 tog, patt 14 (14: 14: 15: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts.

Work 1 row.

Row 13: K3tog, patt to last 3 sts, K3tog tbl.

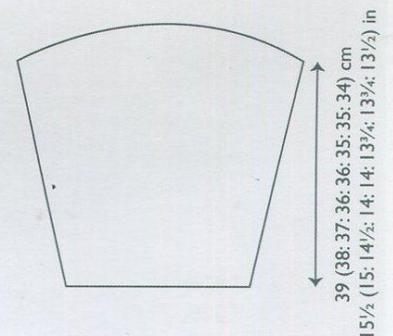
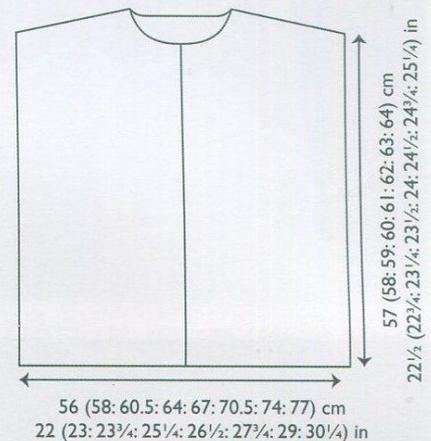
Row 14: P3tog tbl, patt to last 3 sts, P3tog.

Rows 15 and 16: As rows 13 and 14. 16 (16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 20: 20) sts.

Row 17: K2tog, patt to last 2 sts, K2tog tbl. 14 (14: 14: 16: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts.

Working 2 sts together at each end of row, cast off all sts knitwise (on **WS**).

Using photograph as a guide, sew pockets onto fronts, then sew cast-on edge of pocket flaps in place above pockets. Sew small button on RS of Left Front, on the **inner** edge of the front band and immediately below the fold of collar. Braid or crochet a short loop, and attach to upper corner edge of buttonhole band on Right front to fasten round small button. Sew rem 2 buttons onto pockets to correspond with buttonholes in pocket flaps.





Hidden ..

Skimming Sweater Two Ways
The pictures on page 34 & 56

Version with deep scooped back

FRONT

Cast on 128 (136: 144: 154: 164: 174: 186: 198) sts using 2¾mm (US 2) needles and yarn DOUBLE.

Break off one strand of yarn and cont with single yarn throughout as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K3 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 3), *P2, K3, rep from * to last 0 (4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 4: 0) sts, P0 (2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 0), K0 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 0).

Row 2: P3 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 3), *K2, P3, rep from * to last 0 (4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 4: 0) sts, K0 (2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 0), P0 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until front measures 7 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P3 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 3), *K2tog, P3, rep from * to last 0 (4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 4: 0) sts, (K2tog) 0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0) times, P0 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 0).

103 (109: 115: 123: 131: 139: 149: 159) sts. Change to 3¾mm (US 3) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 2 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K4, K2tog, K to last 6 sts, K2tog tbl, K4.

Working all decreases as set by last row, dec 1 st at each end of 8th and 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1) foll 8th rows, then on 4 (4: 4: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3) foll 6th rows.

91 (97: 103: 111: 119: 127: 137: 147) sts.

Work 15 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K4, M1, K to last 4 sts, M1, K4.** Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 8th and 3 (1: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th rows, then on 1 (3: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4) foll 10th rows.

103 (109: 115: 123: 131: 139: 149: 159) sts.

Work 15 rows, ending with a WS row. (Front should measure approx 39 (40: 40: 40: 40: 41: 41: 41) cm.)

Shape armholes

Cast off 3 (5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 8: 9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 97 (99: 105: 111: 117: 123: 133: 141) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 (3: 3: 5: 7: 7: 9: 11) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 5: 5) alt rows, then on foll 4th row.

85 (87: 91: 93: 95: 99: 103: 107) sts.

Cont straight until armhole measures 11.5 (11.5: 12.5: 13.5: 14: 14: 14.5: 15.5) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K24 (24: 26: 27: 28: 30: 32:

34) and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg (neck edge) of next and foll

2 alt rows. 15 (15: 17: 18: 19: 21: 23: 25) sts.

Place a marker at neck edge of last row.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows, then on foll 3 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) alt rows, then on foll 4th row. 8 (8: 10: 11: 11: 13: 14: 16) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row. (Armhole should measure approx 18 (18: 19: 20: 21: 21: 22: 23) cm.)

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8) sts at beg of next row. Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 37 (39: 39: 39: 39: 39: 39) sts, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

BACK

Work as given for front to **.

93 (99: 105: 113 :121: 129: 139: 149) sts.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 8th and 2 (1: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th rows, then on 0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2) foll 10th rows.

99 (105: 111: 119: 127: 135: 145: 155) sts.

Work 7 (9: 9: 9: 9: 9: 9) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K4, M1, K36 (38: 41: 45: 49:

53: 57: 62) and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. 41 (43: 46: 50: 54: 58: 62: 67) sts.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 3 sts at beg (neck edge) of next and foll alt row. 35 (37: 40: 44: 48: 52: 56: 61) sts.

Place a marker at neck edge of last row.

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 5 rows, then on foll 5 alt rows, then on foll 4th row **and at same time** inc 1 st at side seam edge of 7th row.

25 (27: 30: 34: 38: 42: 46: 51) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row. (Back should match front to beg of armhole shaping.)

Shape armhole

Cast off 3 (5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 8: 9) sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row.

21 (21: 24: 27: 30: 33: 37: 41) sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 3 (3: 3: 5: 7:

7: 9: 11) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 5:

5) alt rows, then on foll 4th row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of 5th (3rd: 3rd:

3rd: 3rd: 3rd: 3rd: 5th) and 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 1)

foll 6th rows, then on 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1) foll

8th rows. 13 (13: 15: 16: 16: 18: 18: 21) sts.

Dec 1 st at neck edge **only** on 6th (4th: 2nd:

2nd: 4th: 2nd: 8th: 2nd) and 1 (1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0:

0) foll 6th rows, then on 2 (1: 2: 1: 1: 1: 0: 1)

foll 8th rows, then on 1 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) foll

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Kidsilk Haze

Version with deep scooped back / Aura

4 5 6 6 6 7 7 7 x 25gm

Version with shallow scooped back / Steel

5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 2¾mm (no 12) (US 2) needles

1 pair 3¾mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

Optional: 2¾mm (no 12) (US 2) long circular needle

TENSION

25 sts and 34 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 3¾mm (US 3) needles.

Note: If you prefer to work the neckband on a circular needle, work backwards and forwards in rows, turning at the end of each row.

10th rows. 8 (8: 10: 11: 11: 13: 14: 16) sts.
Cont straight until back matches front to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8) sts at beg of next row.
Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 19 (21: 21: 21: 21: 23: 23) sts, K to last 4 sts, M1, K4. 41 (43: 46: 50: 54: 58: 62: 67) sts.
Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 66 (68: 72: 74: 76: 78: 84: 86) sts using 2¼mm (US 2) needles and yarn DOUBLE.

Break off one strand of yarn and cont with single yarn throughout as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K2 (3: 0: 1: 2: 3: 1: 2), *P2, K3, rep from * to last 4 (0: 2: 3: 4: 0: 3: 4) sts, P2 (0: 2: 2: 2: 0: 2: 2), K2 (0: 0: 1: 2: 0: 1: 2).

Row 2: P2 (3: 0: 1: 2: 3: 1: 2), *K2, P3, rep from * to last 4 (0: 2: 3: 4: 0: 3: 4) sts, K2 (0: 2: 2: 2: 0: 2: 2), P2 (0: 0: 1: 2: 0: 1: 2).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 30 rows, ending with a WS row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and 2 foll 12th rows, taking inc sts into rib.

72 (74: 78: 80: 82: 84: 90: 92) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 16 cm, ending with a RS row.

Next row (WS): Rib 5 (6: 8: 9: 10: 11: 4: 5), K2tog, *rib 8, K2tog, rep from * to last 5 (6: 8: 9: 10: 11: 4: 5) sts, rib 5 (6: 8: 9: 10: 11: 4: 5). 65 (67: 71: 73: 75: 77: 81: 83) sts.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 2 rows, ending with a WS row.

Working all sleeve increases in same way as side seam increases, inc 1 st at each end of next and every foll 10th (10th: 12th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 8th) row to 71 (75: 87: 91: 93: 95: 91: 93) sts, then on every foll 12th (12th: -: -: -: -: 12th: 10th) row until there are 83 (85: -: -: -: -: 97: 101) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 48 (47: 46: 45: 45: 44: 43: 42) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Cast off 3 (5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 8: 9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 77 (75: 77: 79: 79: 79: 81: 83) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 (3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3) alt rows, then on 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 4) foll 4th rows. 69 (65: 67: 67: 67: 67: 67: 67) sts.
Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 0 (4: 3: 3: 3: 5: 5: 5) alt rows, then on foll 11 (5: 7: 7: 7: 5: 5: 5) rows, ending with a WS row. 45 sts.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then 4 sts at beg of foll 2 rows.

Cast off rem 25 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.
Join right shoulder seam with back stitch or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 2¼mm (US 2) needles or circular needle, pick up and knit 14 (14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts down left side of front neck to first marker, 8 sts to centre front cast-off sts, 36 (38: 38: 38: 38: 38: 38: 38) sts from centre front, 8 sts to next marker, 14 (14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts up right side of front neck, 56 (56: 58: 60: 62: 62: 65: 67) sts down right side of back neck to next marker, 4 sts to centre back cast-off sts, 11 (13: 13: 13: 13: 13: 15: 15) **yes** sts from centre back, 4 sts to next marker, then 56 (56: 58: 60: 62: 62: 65: 67) sts up left side of back neck. 211 (215: 219: 223: 231: 231: 243: 247) sts.

Next row (WS): P3, *inc knitwise in next st, P3, rep from * to end.

263 (268: 273: 278: 288: 288: 303: 308) sts.

Now work in rib as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K3, *P2, K3, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P3, *K2, P3, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 7 rows, end with a RS row.

Join in a second strand of yarn and using yarn DOUBLE cast off in rib (on WS).

Join left shoulder and neckband seam. Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves into armholes.

Version with shallow scooped back

BACK AND FRONT (both alike)

Work as given for front of version with deep scooped back.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Work as given for sleeves of version with deep scooped back.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join right shoulder seam with back stitch or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 2¼mm (US 2) needles, pick up and knit 14 (14: 14: 14: 16:

16: 18: 18) sts down left side of front neck to first marker, 8 sts to centre front cast-off sts, 37 (39: 39: 39: 39: 39: 39: 39) sts from centre front, 8 sts to next marker, 14 (14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts up right side of front neck and 14 (14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts down right side of back neck to next marker, 8 sts to centre back cast-off sts, 38 (40: 40: 40: 40: 40: 40: 40) sts from centre back, 8 sts to next marker, then 14 (14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 18: 18) sts up left side of back neck.

163 (167: 167: 167: 175: 175: 183: 183) sts.

Next row (WS): P3, *inc knitwise in next st, P3, rep from * to end.

203 (208: 208: 208: 218: 218: 228: 228) sts.

Now work in rib as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K3, *P2, K3, rep from * to end.

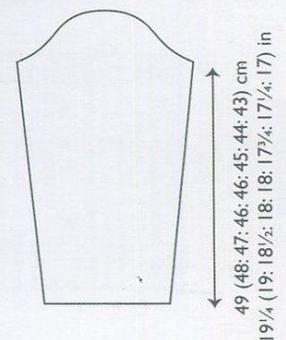
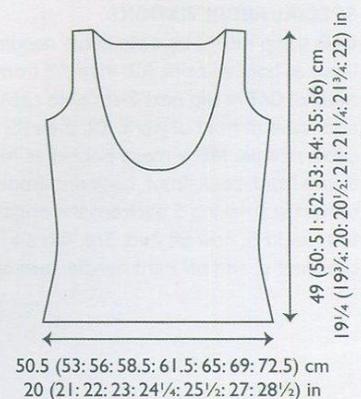
Row 2: P3, *K2, P3, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 7 rows, end with a RS row.

Join in a second strand of yarn and using yarn DOUBLE cast off in rib (on WS).

Join left shoulder and neckband seam. Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves into armholes.





Belong ...

Pretty Sweater With Bobbles & Eyelets
The picture on page 37

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Kidsilk Haze / Aura

8 9 9 10 10 11 11 12 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 9) (US 5) needles

1 pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles

Cable needle

TENSION

20 sts and 25 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 4½mm (US 7) needles and yarn **DOUBLE**.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C4B = slip next 2 sts onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K2, then K2 from cable needle; **C4F** = slip next 2 sts onto cable needle and leave at front of work, K2, then K2 from cable needle; **MB** = make bobble as follows: K into front, back, front, back and front again of next st (making 5 sts from the original 1 st), turn and P5, now lift 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th sts over first st and off right needle, turn and P1.

BACK

Cast on 100 (104: 110: 116: 124: 132: 140: 146) sts using 3¼mm (US 5) needles and yarn

DOUBLE.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0), P2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), (K2, P2) 3 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, (K4, P2) twice, (K2, P2) 12 times, K4, P2, K4, (P2, K2) 3 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, P2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), K1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0), K2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), (P2, K2) 3 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, (P4, K2) twice, (P2, K2) 12 times, P4, K2, P4, (K2, P2) 3 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, K2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), P1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0).

Rows 3 to 6: As rows 1 and 2 twice.

Row 7: K1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0), P2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), (K2, P2) 3 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, C4B, P2, C4F, P2, (K2, P2) 12 times, C4B, P2, C4F, (P2, K2) 3 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, P2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), K1 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0).

Row 8: As row 2.

These 8 rows set the sts – 2 double cable bands with rib at sides and between.

Cont as set for a further 11 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Row 20 (WS): Rib 1 (3: 6: 1: 5: 1: 5: 8), (K2tog, rib 6) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, K2tog, rib 4, *P4, K1, M1, K1, P4*, rib 2, (rib 2, K2tog) twice, (rib 6, K2tog) 4 times, rib 2, K2tog, rib 4, rep from * to * once more, rib 4, K2tog, (rib 6, K2tog) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, rib 1 (3: 6: 1: 5: 1: 5: 8).

91 (95: 101: 105: 113: 119: 127: 133) sts. Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Now work in patt, placing chart as follows:

Row 1 (RS): K11 (13: 16: 18: 22: 25: 29: 32), work next 69 sts as row 1 of chart, K11 (13: 16: 18: 22: 25: 29: 32).

Row 2: P11 (13: 16: 18: 22: 25: 29: 32), work next 69 sts as row 2 of chart, P11 (13: 16: 18: 22: 25: 29: 32).

These 2 rows set the sts – central 69 sts in patt from chart with side sts in st st.

Repeating the 16 row patt repeat throughout and keeping sts correct as set, cont as follows:

Next row (RS): K3, K2tog, patt to last 5 sts, K2tog tbl, K3.

Working all side seam decreases as set by last row, dec 1 st at each end of 10th and foll 8th row. 85 (89: 95: 99: 107: 113: 121: 127) sts. Work 11 (11: 11: 11: 13: 13: 13: 13) rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, yfwd (to make a st), patt to last 3 sts, yfwd (to make a st), K3.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 6th and 3 foll 6th rows.

95 (99: 105: 109: 117: 123: 131: 137) sts.

Cont straight until back measures 32 (32: 33: 33: 34: 34: 34: 35) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 10 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

75 (79: 85: 89: 97: 103: 111: 117) sts.

Cont straight until armhole measures 23.5 (24: 24: 24.5: 25: 25.5: 25.5: 26) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Keeping patt correct, cast off 7 (7: 8: 8: 10: 10: 12: 13) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

61 (65: 69: 73: 77: 83: 87: 91) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 7 (7: 8: 8: 10: 10: 12: 13) sts, patt until there are 10 (11: 12: 13: 13: 15: 15: 16) sts on right needle and turn,

leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 6 (7: 8: 9: 9: 11: 11: 12) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 27 (29: 29: 31: 31: 33: 33: 33) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 16 (16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 18: 18) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 30 (31: 34: 36: 40: 42: 46: 49) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 4) alt rows. 21 (22: 25: 26: 30: 32: 36: 39) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Keeping patt correct, cast off 7 (7: 8: 8: 10: 10: 12: 13) sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 6 (7: 8: 9: 9: 11: 11: 12) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 15 (17: 17: 17: 19: 19: 19) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 46 (46: 46: 50: 50: 54: 54: 54) sts using 3¼mm (US 5) needles and yarn **DOUBLE**.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 15 (15: 15: 15: 17: 17: 17: 17) rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 3 (2: 2: 2: 4: 4: 4: 3), yrn (to make a st), *rib 4 (3: 3: 5: 3: 5: 5: 4), yrn, rib 4, yrn, rep from * to last 3 (2: 2: 3: 4: 5: 5: 3) sts, rib 3 (2: 2: 3: 4: 5: 5: 3).

57 (59: 59: 61: 63: 65: 65: 67) sts.

Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Beg with a K row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 2 rows.

Next row (RS): Inc in first st, K1 (2: 2: 1: 2: 1: 1: 2), MB, *K3, MB, rep from * to last 2 (3: 3: 2: 3: 2: 2: 3) sts, K1 (2: 2: 1: 2: 1: 1: 2), inc in last st. 59 (61: 61: 63: 65: 67: 67: 69) sts.

Work 1 row.

Next row (RS): K3, yfwd (to make a st), K to last 3 sts, yfwd (to make a st), K3.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 4th and 10 (11: 12: 13: 13: 15: 16: 16) foll 4th rows, then on 6 (5: 4: 3: 3: 1: 0: 1) foll 6th rows, then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0) foll 8th row.

97 (99: 99: 101: 103: 105: 105: 107) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 47.5 (46.5: 45.5: 44.5: 45: 44: 43: 42) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Place markers at both ends of last row (to denote top of sleeve seam).

Work 12 rows, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7) sts at beg of next

10 (12: 12: 2: 2: 4: 4: 6) rows, then 5 (-: -: 6: 6: 6: 6) sts at beg of foll 2 (-: -: 10: 10: 8: 8: 6) rows. Cast off rem 27 (27: 27: 27: 29: 29: 29: 29) sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join right shoulder seam with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing, using 3¾mm (US 5) needles and yarn **DOUBLE**, pick up and knit 18 (19: 19: 21: 21: 21: 21: 21) sts down left side of front neck, 15 (17: 17: 17: 17: 19: 19: 19) sts from front, 18 (19: 19: 21: 21: 21: 21: 21) sts up right side of front neck, and 35 (37: 37: 39: 39: 40: 40: 40) sts from back. 86 (92: 92: 98: 98: 101: 101: 101) sts.

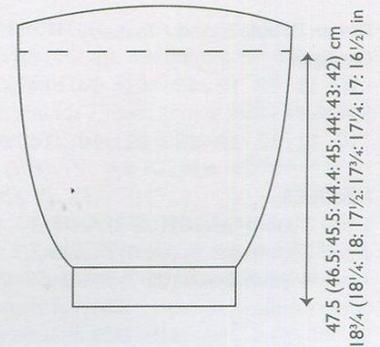
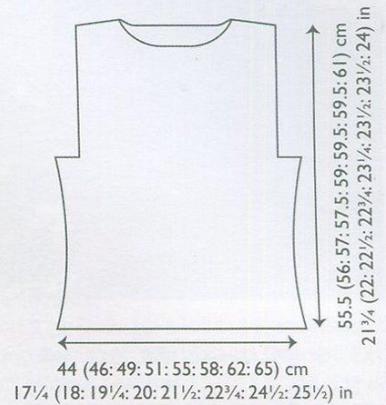
Row 1 (WS): P2, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, rep from * to end.

114 (122: 122: 130: 130: 134: 134: 134) sts. Beg with row 1, work in rib as given for sleeves for 6 rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off in rib.

Join left shoulder and neckband seam.

Sew sleeves into armholes, matching sleeve markers to top of side seams, row-end edges of last 12 rows of sleeve to body armhole cast-off edges and shaped sleeve cast-off edge to straight row-end edges of armholes. Join side and sleeve seams.



KEY

□ K on RS, P on WS

● P on RS, K on WS

▨ C4B

▩ C4F

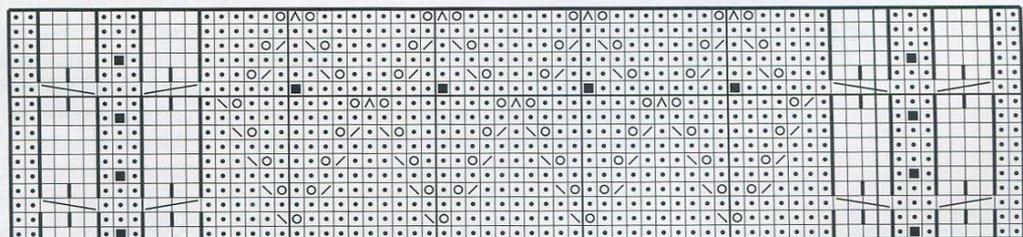
○ yrn

▧ K2tog tbl

▨ K2tog

△ Sl 1, K2tog, pssso

■ MB (make bobble)





Secret ...

Neat Cardigan & Sweater Worked In Shaping Cables
The pictures on page 26 & 33

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
To fit bust
81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Pebble Island / Teaberry

Cardigan

10 11 12 12 13 13 14 14 x 50gm

Sweater

10 11 12 12 13 13 14 14 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 3¾mm (no 9) (US 5) needles

1 pair 4½mm (no 7) (US 7) needles

Cable needle

TENSION

22 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over double moss stitch using 4½mm (US 7) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

C4B = slip next 2 sts onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K2, then K2 from cable needle; **C4F** = slip next 2 sts onto cable needle and leave at front of work, K2, then K2 from cable needle; **Cr4B** = slip next 3 sts onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K1, then K3 from cable needle; **Cr4F** = slip next st onto cable needle and leave at front of work, K3, then K1 from cable needle; **Tw2L** = K into back of second st on left needle, then K first st and slip both sts off left needle together; **Tw2R** = K into front of second st on left needle, then K first st and slip both sts off left needle together.

Cardigan

BACK

Cast on 82 (88: 94: 100: 106: 112: 124: 130) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Work in g st for 7 rows, ending with a **RS** row. Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 8 (WS): P3, *K1, yfrn, P2, rep from * to last st, P1.

108 (116: 124: 132: 140: 148: 164: 172) sts.

Row 9: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 10: P3, *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, P1. Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 7.5 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P3, *K2tog, P2, rep from * to last st, P1.

82 (88: 94: 100: 106: 112: 124: 130) sts.

Work in g st for 7 rows, inc (inc: inc: inc: inc: inc: dec: inc) 1 (1: 1: 1: 1: 3: 1: 1) sts evenly across last row and ending with a **RS** row.

83 (89: 95: 101: 107: 115: 123: 131) sts.

Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Next row (WS): P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, (P1, K1) 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, *P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P3, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, rep from * twice more, P1, inc purlwise in next st, (P1, K1) 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1).

95 (101: 107: 113: 119: 127: 135: 143) sts. Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P2, C4B, P1, (P1, K1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, P2, (Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, Cr4B, K1, Cr4F, P2) 3 times, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, (K1, P1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, P1, C4F, P2, (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

Row 2: K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K2, P4, K1, (K1, P1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, K2, (P4, K2, P9, K2) 3 times, P4, K2, (P1, K1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, K1, P4, K2, (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

Counting in from both ends of last row, place markers after 15th (18th: 21st: 22nd: 25th: 29th: 31st: 35th) st, miss next 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, then place another marker – there should be 55 sts between markers at centre of row, and 4 markers in total.

Now slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 3: K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P2, K4, slip marker,

M1P, P1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, M1P, slip marker, (Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2) 3 times, Tw2R, Tw2L, slip marker, M1P, P1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, M1P, slip marker, K4, P2, (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

99 (105: 111: 117: 123: 131: 139: 147) sts.

Row 4: P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K2, P4, slip marker, K2, (P1, K1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, K1, slip marker, (P4, K2, P9, K2) 3 times, P4, slip marker, K2, (P1, K1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, K1, slip marker, P4, K2, (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1). Last 4 rows form patt for double moss st and braid cables, and beg shaping. (4 row repeat for double moss st, and 2 row repeat for braid cables)

Keeping braid cables and double moss st correct as now set, cont as follows:

Row 5 (RS): Double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts, P2, K4, slip marker, P1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, P1, slip marker, (Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2) 3 times, Tw2R, Tw2L, slip marker, P1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, P1, slip marker, K4, P2, double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts.

Row 6: Double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts, K2, P4, slip marker, K1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, K1, slip marker, (P4, K2, P9, K2) 3 times, P4, slip marker, K1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, K1, slip marker, P4, K2, double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts.

These 6 rows form patt for the 3 central 9-st and each side 4-st cable. (6 row repeat for 9 st cables and for 4 st cables)

Keeping all patt reps correct as now set throughout and taking all inc sts into double moss st, cont as follows:

Work 4 rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Row 11 (RS): Patt to first marker, slip marker, M1P, patt to next marker, M1P, slip marker, patt to next marker, slip marker, M1P, patt to next marker, M1P, slip marker, patt to end. Work 7 rows.

Rep last 8 rows twice more, then row 11 again. 115 (121: 127: 133: 139: 147: 155: 163) sts. Cont straight until back measures 26 (26: 27: 27: 27: 28: 28: 29) cm, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

105 (111: 115: 121: 125: 133: 139: 147) sts. Dec 1 st at each end of next 1 (3: 3: 5: 5: 7: 7: 9) rows, then on foll 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 4: 6: 6) alt

rows, then on foll 4th row.

95 (97: 99: 101: 105: 109: 111: 115) sts.
Cont straight until armhole measures 20 (21: 21: 22: 23: 23: 24: 24) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Keeping patt correct, cast off 9 (9: 9: 10: 10: 11: 11: 11) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

77 (79: 81: 83: 85: 87: 89: 93) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 9 (9: 9: 10: 11: 11: 11) sts, patt until there are 13 (13: 14: 14: 14: 14: 16) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 9 (9: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 33 (35: 35: 37: 37: 37: 39: 39) sts, patt to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 43 (46: 49: 52: 55: 58: 64: 67) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Work in g st for 7 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 8 (WS): K1, P2, *K1, yfrn, P2, rep from * to last st, P1. 56 (60: 64: 68: 72: 76: 84: 88) sts.

Row 9: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last st, P1.

Row 10: K1, P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, P1.

Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 7.5 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): K1, P2, *K2tog, P2, rep from * to last st, P1. 43 (46: 49: 52: 55: 58: 64: 67) sts.

Work in g st for 7 rows, - (-: -: -: -: -: inc: dec: -)

- (-: -: -: -: 1: 1: -) st at beg of last row and ending with a **RS** row.

43 (46: 49: 52: 55: 59: 63: 67) sts.

Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Next row (WS): (K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1) 3 times, P2, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, (P1, K1) 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

49 (52: 55: 58: 61: 65: 69: 73) sts.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P2, C4B, P1, (P1, K1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, Cr4B, K1, Cr4F, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, C4B, P2.

Row 2: (K2, P4) twice, K2, P9, K2, P4, K2, (P1, K1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, K1, P4, K2, (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

Counting in from end of last row, place markers after 15th (18th: 21st: 22nd: 25th: 29th: 31st: 35th) st, miss next 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, then place another marker – there should be 29 sts beyond markers at front opening edge, and 2 markers in total.

Now slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 3: K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P2, K4, slip marker, M1P, P1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, M1P, slip marker, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K4, P2.

51 (54: 57: 60: 63: 67: 71: 75) sts.

Row 4: (K2, P4) twice, K2, P9, K2, P4, slip marker, K2, (P1, K1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, K1, slip marker, P4, K2, (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1). Last 4 rows form patt for double moss st and braid cables, and beg shaping.

Keeping braid cables and double moss st correct as now set, cont as follows:

Row 5 (RS): Double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts, P2, K4, slip marker, P1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, P1, slip marker, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K4, P2.

Row 6: (K2, P4) twice, K2, P9, K2, P4, slip marker, K1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, K1, slip marker, P4, K2, double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts.

These 6 rows form patt for the 9-st and the two 4-st cables.

Keeping all patt reps correct as now set throughout and taking all inc sts into double moss st, cont as follows:

Work 4 rows, ending with a WS row.

Row 11 (RS): Patt to first marker, slip marker, M1P, patt to next marker, M1P, slip marker, patt to end.

Work 7 rows.

Rep last 8 rows twice more, then row 11 again.

59 (62: 65: 68: 71: 75: 79: 83) sts.

Cont straight until left front matches back to start of armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape armhole

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next row.

54 (57: 59: 62: 64: 68: 71: 75) sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 1 (3: 3: 5: 5: 7: 7: 9) rows, then on foll 3 (3: 4: 4: 4: 4: 6: 6) alt rows, then on foll 4th row.

49 (50: 51: 52: 54: 56: 57: 59) sts.

Cont straight until 14 (14: 14: 16: 16: 16: 16: 16) rows less have been worked than on back to start of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 36 (36: 37: 38: 40: 42: 42: 44) sts, then cast off rem 13 (14: 14: 14: 14: 14: 15: 15) sts and break yarn.

Rejoin yarn with **WS** facing and complete left front as follows:

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3) alt rows. 28 (28: 29: 29: 31: 33: 33: 35) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 (9: 9: 9: 10: 11: 11: 11) sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 9 (9: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12) sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 43 (46: 49: 52: 55: 58: 64: 67) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Work in g st for 7 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 8 (WS): P1, *P2, K1, yfrn, rep from * to last 3 sts, P2, K1.

56 (60: 64: 68: 72: 76: 84: 88) sts.

Row 9: P1, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 10: P3, *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, K1. Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 7.5 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P1, *P2, K2tog, rep from * to last 3 sts, P2, K1.

43 (46: 49: 52: 55: 58: 64: 67) sts.

Work in g st for 7 rows, - (-: -: -: -: -: inc: dec: -)

- (-: -: -: -: 1: 1: -) st at end of last row and ending with a **RS** row.

43 (46: 49: 52: 55: 59: 63: 67) sts.



Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Next row (WS): P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, (K1, P1) 3 (3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P2, (P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2) 3 times.

49 (52: 55: 58: 61: 65: 69: 73) sts.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): P2, C4F, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, Cr4B, K1, Cr4F, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, (K1, P1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, P1, C4F, P2, (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

Row 2: K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K2, P4, K1, (K1, P1) 1 (1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 3) times, K2, P4, K2, P9, K2, (P4, K2) twice.

Counting in from beg of last row, place markers after 15th (18th: 21st: 22nd: 25th: 29th: 31st: 35th) st, miss next 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, then place another marker – there should be 29 sts beyond markers at front opening edge, and 2 markers in total.

Now slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 3: P2, K4, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, slip marker, M1P, P1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, M1P, slip marker, K4, P2, (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1).

51 (54: 57: 60: 63: 67: 71: 75) sts.

Row 4: P1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (6: 7: 8: 9: 11: 12: 14) times, K2, P4, slip marker, K1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4) times, K2, slip marker, P4, K2, P9, K2, (P4, K2) twice.

Last 4 rows form patt for double moss st and braid cables, and beg shaping.

Keeping braid cables and double moss st correct as now set, cont as follows:

Row 5 (RS): P2, K4, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, slip marker, P1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, P1, slip marker, K4, P2, double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts.

Row 6: Double moss st 9 (12: 15: 16: 19: 23: 25: 29) sts, K2, P4, slip marker, K1, double moss st 5 (5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9) sts, K1, slip marker, P4, K2, P9, K2, (P4, K2) twice.

These 6 rows form patt for the 9-st and the two 4-st cables.

Keeping all patt reps correct as now set throughout and taking all inc sts into double moss st, cont as follows:

Work 4 rows, ending with a WS row.

Row 11 (RS): Patt to first marker, slip marker, M1P, patt to next marker, M1P, slip marker, patt to end.

Work 7 rows.

Rep last 8 rows twice more, then row 11 again. 59 (62: 65: 68: 71: 75: 79: 83) sts.

Complete to match left front, reversing shapings and working first row of front neck shaping as follows:

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Cast off first 13 (14: 14: 14: 14: 14: 15: 15) sts in patt, patt to end. 36 (36: 37: 38: 40: 42: 42: 44) sts.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 52 (54: 56: 58: 60: 62: 64: 66) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), P1 (2: 2: 0: 1: 2: 2: 0), (K2, P2) 4 (4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 6) times, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, (K2, P2) twice, Tw2R, Tw2L, (P2, K2) 4 (4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 6) times, P1 (2: 2: 0: 1: 2: 2: 0), K0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0).

Row 2: P0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), K1 (2: 2: 0: 1: 2: 2: 0), (P2, K2) 4 (4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 6) times, P4, K2, (P2, K2) twice, P4, (K2, P2) 4 (4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 6) times, K1 (2: 2: 0: 1: 2: 2: 0), P0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0).

Last 2 rows set the sts – 2 braid cables with rib at centre and at either side.

Keeping sts correct as now set, work 20 rows, ending with a WS row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next and foll 10th row, taking inc sts into rib.

56 (58: 60: 62: 64: 66: 68: 70) sts.

Work 8 rows, ending with a RS row.

Row 42 (WS): Rib 8, (M1, rib 4) twice, M1, patt 9 (10: 11: 12: 13: 14: 15: 16) sts, (M1, rib 3) twice, M1, patt 9 (10: 11: 12: 13: 14: 15: 16) sts, (M1, rib 4) twice, M1, rib 8. 65 (67: 69: 71: 73: 75: 77: 79) sts.

Change to 4½mm (US 7) needles.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): (P1, K1) 5 times, P2, K4, P1, P0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), (K1, P1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, P1, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P1, (P1, K1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, P0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), P1, K4, P2, (K1, P1) 5 times.

Row 2: (K1, P1) 5 times, K2, P4, K1, K0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), (P1, K1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, K1, P4, K2, P9, K2, P4, K1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, K0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), K1, P4, K2, (P1, K1) 5 times.

Row 3: (K1, P1) 5 times, P2, C4B, P1, K0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), (P1, K1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, P1, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, Cr4B, K1, Cr4F, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P1, (K1, P1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, K0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), P1, C4F, P2, (P1, K1) 5 times.

Row 4: (P1, K1) 5 times, K2, P4, K1, P0 (1: 0:

1: 0: 1: 0: 1), (K1, P1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, K1, P4, K2, P9, K2, P4, K1, (P1, K1) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 5) times, P0 (1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1), K1, P4, K2, (K1, P1) 5 times.

Last 4 rows form patt for double moss st and braid cables.

Counting in from both ends of last row, place markers after 16th st, miss next 6 (7: 8: 9: 10: 11: 12: 13) sts, then place another marker – there should be 21 sts between markers at centre of row, and 4 markers in total.

Keeping braid cables and double moss st correct as now set and slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 5: Double moss st 10 sts, P2, K4, *slip marker, M1P, double moss st 6 (7: 8: 9: 10: 11: 12: 13) sts, M1P, slip marker*, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2, K9, P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, rep from * to * once more, K4, P2, double moss st 10 sts. 69 (71: 73: 75: 77: 79: 81: 83) sts.

Row 6: Double moss st 10 sts, K2, P4, *slip marker, double moss st to next marker, slip marker*, P4, K2, P9, K2, P4, rep from * to * once more, P4, K2, double moss st 10 sts. These 6 rows form patt for the central 9-st and each side 4-st cable.

Keeping all patt reps correct as now set throughout, working all increases next to markers as set by row 5 and taking all inc sts into double moss st, cont as follows:

Inc 1 st next to each marker (so 4 sts are increased on each increase row) on 5th and foll 8th row, then on foll 10th row, then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 3: 4) foll 12th rows, then on 1 (2: 2: 2: 2: 1: 0: 0) foll 14th rows, then on 2 (1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 16th rows. 97 (99: 97: 99: 101: 103: 105: 111) sts.

Sizes M, L, XL, 2XL and 3XL only

Work – (–: 15: 13: 13: 13: 13: –) rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): Patt to marker, slip marker, patt to next marker, M1P, slip marker, patt to next marker, slip marker, M1P, patt to next marker, slip marker, patt to end.

– (–: 99: 101: 103: 105: 107: –) sts.

All sizes

Remove markers.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 49 (48: 47: 46: 46: 45: 44: 43) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 (5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

87 (89: 87: 89: 89: 91: 91: 95) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 10 (12: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3) rows, then on foll 0 (0: 3: 4: 6: 7: 9: 9) alt rows, then on foll 0 (0: 5: 5: 3: 3: 1: 3) rows, ending with a WS row.

67 (65: 65: 65: 65: 65: 65) sts.

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 (4: 4: 4: 4: 4: 4: 4) rows, 4 sts at beg of foll 4 (2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2) rows, then 5 sts at beg of foll 4 rows.
Cast off rem 25 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both shoulder seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Left front band

With RS facing and using 3¾mm (US 5) needles, pick up and knit 94 (98: 102: 102: 106: 110: 110) sts evenly down left front opening edge from front neck shaping to cast-on edge.

Row 1 (WS): K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 3 sts, P3.

Row 2: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.
Rep last 2 rows 4 times more, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in patt (on **WS**).

Right front band

With RS facing and using 3¾mm (US 5) needles, pick up and knit 94 (98: 102: 102: 106: 110: 110) sts evenly up right front opening edge from cast-on edge to front neck shaping.

Row 1 (WS): P3, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 2: K3, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.
Rep last 2 rows 4 times more, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in patt (on **WS**).

Neckband

With RS facing and using 3¾mm (US 5) needles, starting and ending at front opening edges, pick up and knit 10 sts from row-end edge of right front band, 10 (11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 12: 12) sts across front neck, 16 (16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 18: 18) sts up right side of front neck, 33 (35: 35: 37: 37: 37: 39: 39) sts from back, 16 (16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 18: 18) sts down left side of front neck, 10 (11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 12: 12) sts across front neck, and 10 sts across row-end edge of left front band.

105 (109: 109: 115: 115: 115: 119: 119) sts.

Work in g st for 6 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off knitwise (on **WS**).

Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves into armholes.

Sweater

BACK

Work as given for back of cardigan.

FRONT

Work as given for back of cardigan until 18 (18: 18: 20: 20: 20: 20: 20) rows less have been worked than on back to start of shoulder shaping, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 38 (38: 39: 40: 42: 44: 44: 46) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 8 rows, then on foll 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3) alt rows, then on foll 4th row.

27 (27: 28: 28: 30: 32: 32: 34) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 9 (9: 9: 9: 10: 11: 11: 11) sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 9 (9: 10: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 19 (21: 21: 21: 21: 21: 23: 23) sts, patt to end.

27 (27: 28: 28: 30: 32: 32: 34) sts.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Work as given for sleeves of cardigan.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join right shoulder seam with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 3¾mm (US 5) needles, pick up and knit 20 (20: 20: 22: 22: 22: 22) sts down left side of neck, 16 (18: 18: 18: 18: 20: 20) sts from front, 20 (20: 20: 22: 22: 22: 22) sts up right side of neck, and 36 (37: 37: 39: 39: 39: 40: 40) sts from back.

92 (95: 95: 101: 101: 101: 104: 104) sts.

Row 1 (WS): P2, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, rep from * to end.

122 (126: 126: 134: 134: 138: 138) sts.

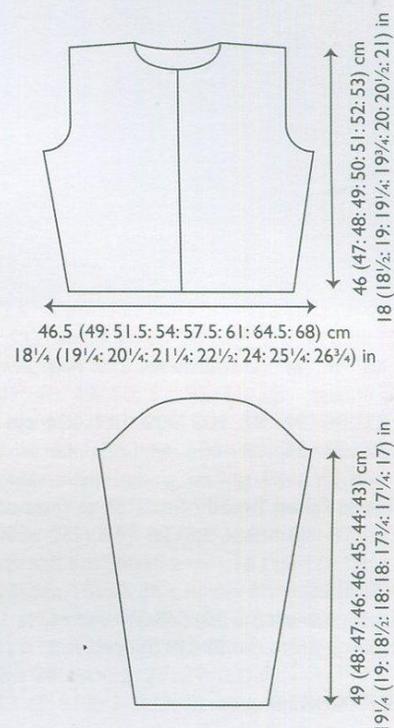
Row 2: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 3: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Rep last 2 rows until neckband measures 8 cm from pick-up row, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Join left shoulder and neckband seam. Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves into armholes.





Beatrix ...

Fitted Peplum Jacket With Curved Hem
The picture on page 38

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Felted Tweed / Seafarer

7 8 8 9 9 10 10 11 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 3¾mm (no 9) (US 5) needles

BUTTONS - 8

TENSION

24 sts and 39 rows to 10 cm measured over moss stitch using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

BACK

Cast on 153 (159: 165: 171: 177: 185: 193: 203) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1, (P1, K1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, place marker on needle, P15, place second marker on needle, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, place 3rd marker on needle, P15, place 4th marker on needle, K1, (P1, K1) 12 (13: 14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19) times, wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle - when working back across wrapped sts work the wrapped st and the wrapping loop tog as one st) and turn. 4 markers in total.

Slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 2: K1, (P1, K1) 12 (13: 14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 3: K1, (P1, K1) 12 (13: 14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19) times, place 5th marker on needle, P15, place 6th marker on needle, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, wrap next st and turn. 6 markers in total.

Row 4: K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, K15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 12 (13: 14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19) times, slip marker, K15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 5: K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, P15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 12 (13: 14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19) times, slip marker, P15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, place 7th marker on needle, P15, place 8th marker on needle, (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6) times, wrap next st and turn. 8 markers in total.

Row 6: (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6) times, slip marker, K15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, K15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 12 (13: 14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19) times, slip marker, K15, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, K15, slip marker, (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6) times, wrap next st and turn.

These 6 rows set the sts between first and 8th markers - sts between each pair of markers in rev st st and all other sts in moss st.

Keeping these sts correct as set, cont as follows:

Row 7: (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 5: 5: 5: 6: 6) times, slip first marker, patt to 8th marker, slip 8th marker, (K1, P1) 8 (8: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12: 12) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 8: (P1, K1) 8 (8: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12: 12) times, slip 8th marker, patt to first marker, slip

first marker, (K1, P1) 8 (8: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12: 12) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 9: (P1, K1) 8 (8: 10: 10: 10: 10: 12: 12) times, slip first marker, patt to 8th marker, slip 8th marker, (K1, P1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, K1.

Row 10: (K1, P1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, K1, slip 8th marker, patt to first marker, slip first marker, (K1, P1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, K1.

These 10 rows complete hem shaping.

Keeping all sts correct as now set, with 4 panels of rev st st between each pair of markers and all other sts in moss st, cont as follows:

Work 4 rows, ending with a WS row.

Row 15 (RS): Work 2 tog, *patt to marker, slip marker, P2tog, P to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog tbl, slip marker, rep from * 3 times more, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog.

143 (149: 155: 161: 167: 175: 183: 193) sts. Work 11 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 6th of these rows.

141 (147: 153: 159: 165: 173: 181: 191) sts.

Row 27: As row 15.

131 (137: 143: 149: 155: 163: 171: 181) sts.

Work 9 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 6th of these rows.

129 (135: 141: 147: 153: 161: 169: 179) sts.

Row 37: As row 15.

119 (125: 131: 137: 143: 151: 159: 169) sts.

Work 7 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 4th of these rows.

117 (123: 129: 135: 141: 149: 157: 167) sts.

Row 45: As row 15. 107 (113: 119: 125: 131: 139: 147: 157) sts.

Work 5 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 4th of these rows.

105 (111: 117: 123: 129: 137: 145: 155) sts.

Row 51 (RS): *Patt to marker, slip marker, P2tog, P to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog tbl, slip marker, rep from * 3 times more, patt to end. 97 (103: 109: 115: 121: 129: 137: 147) sts.

Work 3 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 2nd of these rows.

95 (101: 107: 113: 119: 127: 135: 145) sts.

Row 55: As row 51.

87 (93: 99: 105: 111: 119: 127: 137) sts.

Work 3 rows, dec 1 st at each end of 2nd of these rows.

85 (91: 97: 103: 109: 117: 125: 135) sts.

Row 59 (RS): *Patt to marker, slip marker, sl 1, P2tog, pssso, slip marker, rep from * 3 times more, patt to end.

77 (83: 89: 95: 101: 109: 117: 127) sts.

Remove all markers.

Now working **all** sts in moss st, cont as follows: Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next row.

75 (81: 87: 93: 99: 107: 115: 125) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Place markers at both ends of last row (to denote top of peplum).

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Work 10 rows, ending with a WS row.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Cont in moss st, shaping side seams by inc 1 st at each end of next and 8 foll 6th rows, then on 2 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into moss st.

97 (103: 109: 115: 121: 129: 137: 147) sts.

Cont straight until work measures 20.5 (20.5: 21.5: 21.5: 21.5: 21.5: 22.5) cm **from markers**, ending with a WS row.

Shape armholes

Keeping moss st correct, cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

89 (95: 99: 105: 109: 115: 121: 129) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 (5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9: 11) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 3: 5: 5) alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows.

75 (77: 79: 81: 83: 87: 89: 93) sts.

Cont straight until armhole measures 18 (19: 19: 20: 21: 22: 23: 23) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Cast off 7 (7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 61 (63: 63: 65: 67: 69: 71: 75) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 7 (7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 9) sts, patt until there are 12 (12: 11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 14) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 8 (8: 7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 10) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn and cast off central 23 (25: 25: 27: 27: 27: 29: 29) sts, patt to end. Complete to match first side, rev shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 81 (84: 87: 90: 93: 97: 101: 106) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 3: 3: 4: 5: 4: 5) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 2: K1, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 3: 3: 4: 5: 4: 5) times.

Row 3: K1, (P1, K1) 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 10: 10: 11) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 4: K1, (P1, K1) 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 10: 10: 11) times.

Row 5: K1, (P1, K1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 6: K1, (P1, K1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times.

These 6 rows complete hem shaping.

Row 7: P2tog, K1, (P1, K1) 11 (11: 12: 12: 13: 14: 15: 16) times, place marker on needle, P13, place second marker on needle, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, place 3rd

marker on needle, P13, place 4th marker on needle, (K1, P1) 10 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 14) times, K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0).

80 (83: 86: 89: 92: 96: 100: 105) sts, and 4 markers in total.

Slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 8: K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0), (P1, K1) 10 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 14) times, slip marker, K13, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, K13, slip marker, (K1, P1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times. These 8 rows set the sts – sts between each pair of markers in rev st st and all other sts in moss st. Keeping sts correct as set, cont as follows:

Work 10 rows, dec 1 st at beg of 5th of these rows. 79 (82: 85: 88: 91: 95: 99: 104) sts.

Row 19 (RS): Work 2 tog, *patt to marker, slip marker, P2tog, P to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog tbl, slip marker, rep from * once more, patt to end. 74 (77: 80: 83: 86: 90: 94: 99) sts. Work 9 rows, dec 1 st at beg of 6th of these rows. 73 (76: 79: 82: 85: 89: 93: 98) sts.

Row 29: As row 19.

68 (71: 74: 77: 80: 84: 88: 93) sts.

Work 7 rows, dec 1 st at beg of 4th of these rows. 67 (70: 73: 76: 79: 83: 87: 92) sts.

Row 37: As row 19.

62 (65: 68: 71: 74: 78: 82: 87) sts.

Work 5 rows, dec 1 st at beg of 4th of these rows. 61 (64: 67: 70: 73: 77: 81: 86) sts.

Row 43 (RS): *Patt to marker, slip marker, P2tog, P to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog tbl, slip marker, rep from * once more, patt to end. 57 (60: 63: 66: 69: 73: 77: 82) sts. Work 3 rows, dec 1 st at beg of 2nd of these rows. 56 (59: 62: 65: 68: 72: 76: 81) sts.

Row 47: As row 43.

52 (55: 58: 61: 64: 68: 72: 77) sts.

Work 3 rows, dec 1 st at beg of 2nd of these rows. 51 (54: 57: 60: 63: 67: 71: 76) sts.

Row 51: *Patt to marker, slip marker, sl 1, P2tog, pssso, slip marker, rep from * once more, patt to end. 47 (50: 53: 56: 59: 63: 67: 72) sts. Remove all markers.

Now working **all** sts in moss st, cont as follows: Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row.

46 (49: 52: 55: 58: 62: 66: 71) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Place markers at both ends of last row (to denote top of peplum).

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Work 10 rows, ending with a WS row.

Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Cont in moss st, shaping side seams by inc 1 st at side seam edge of next and 8 foll 6th

rows, then on 2 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into moss st. 57 (60: 63: 66: 69: 73: 77: 82) sts. Measuring **from markers**, cont straight until left front matches back to beg of armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape armhole

Keeping moss st correct, cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) sts at beg of next row.

53 (56: 58: 61: 63: 66: 69: 73) sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 3 (5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9: 11) rows, then on foll 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 3: 5: 5) alt rows, then on 2 foll 4th rows.

46 (47: 48: 49: 50: 52: 53: 55) sts.

Cont straight until 14 (14: 14: 18: 18: 18: 18) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 32 (32: 33: 34: 35: 37: 37: 39) sts and turn, leaving rem 14 (15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts on a holder (for neckband).

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next 6 rows, then on foll 3 (3: 3: 4; 4: 4: 4) alt rows.

23 (23: 24: 24: 25: 27: 27: 29) sts.

Work 1 (1: 1: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders

Cast off 7 (7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 9) sts at beg of next and foll alt row **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge on the first of these rows.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 8 (8: 7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 10) sts.

Mark positions for 8 buttons along left front opening edge – first button to come in first row at waist worked using 3¼mm (US 3) needles (this is row immediately after markers have been placed), top button to come 4 cm down from beg of neck shaping, and rem 6 buttons spaced evenly between.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 81 (84: 87: 90: 93: 97: 101: 106) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0), (P1, K1) 10 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 14) times, place marker on needle, P13, place second marker on needle, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, place 3rd marker on needle, P13, place 4th marker on needle, (K1, P1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, K1. 4 markers in total.

Slipping markers from left needle to right needle on every row, cont as follows:

Row 2: K1, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 3: 3: 4: 5: 4: 5) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 3: K1, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 3: 3: 4: 5: 4: 5) times.

Row 4: K1, (P1, K1) 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 10: 10: 11) times, wrap next st and turn.

Row 5: K1, (P1, K1) 8 (8: 8: 8: 9: 10: 10: 11) times.
Row 6: K1, (P1, K1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, slip st st and all other sts in moss st. Keeping sts correct as set, cont as follows: Work 10 rows, dec 1 st at end of 5th of these rows. 79 (82: 85: 88: 91: 95: 99: 104) sts.

Row 7: K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0), (P1, K1) 10 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 14) times, slip marker, P13, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, P13, slip marker, (K1, P1) 11 (11: 12: 12: 13: 14: 15: 16) times, K1, P2tog. 80 (83: 86: 89: 92: 96: 100: 105) sts.

Row 8: (P1, K1) 12 (12: 13: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17) times, slip marker, K13, slip marker, K1, (P1, K1) 4 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) times, slip marker, K13, slip marker, (K1, P1) 10 (11: 11: 12: 12: 12: 13: 14) times, K1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0). These 8 rows set the sts – sts between each pair of markers in rev st st and all other sts in moss st.

Keeping sts correct as set, cont as follows: Work 10 rows, dec 1 st at end of 5th of these rows. 79 (82: 85: 88: 91: 95: 99: 104) sts.

Row 19 (RS): *Patt to marker, slip marker, P2tog, P to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog tbl, slip marker, rep from * once more, patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog. 74 (77: 80: 83: 86: 90: 94: 99) sts.

Work 9 rows, dec 1 st at end of 6th of these rows. 73 (76: 79: 82: 85: 89: 93: 98) sts.

Row 29: As row 19. 68 (71: 74: 77: 80: 84: 88: 93) sts. Work 7 rows, dec 1 st at end of 4th of these rows. 67 (70: 73: 76: 79: 83: 87: 92) sts.

Row 37: As row 19. 62 (65: 68: 71: 74: 78: 82: 87) sts. Work 5 rows, dec 1 st at end of 4th of these rows. 61 (64: 67: 70: 73: 77: 81: 86) sts.

Row 43 (RS): *Patt to marker, slip marker, P2tog, P to within 2 sts of next marker, P2tog tbl, slip marker, rep from * once more, patt to end. 57 (60: 63: 66: 69: 73: 77: 82) sts. Work 3 rows, dec 1 st at end of 2nd of these rows. 56 (59: 62: 65: 68: 72: 76: 81) sts.

Row 47: As row 43. 52 (55: 58: 61: 64: 68: 72: 77) sts. Work 3 rows, dec 1 st at end of 2nd of these rows. 51 (54: 57: 60: 63: 67: 71: 76) sts.

Row 51: *Patt to marker, slip marker, sl 1, P2tog, pss0, slip marker, rep from * once more, patt to end. 47 (50: 53: 56: 59: 63: 67: 72) sts. Remove all markers.

Now working **all** sts in moss st, cont as follows: Work 1 row. Dec 1 st at end of next row. 46 (49: 52: 55: 58: 62: 66: 71) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row. Place markers at both ends of last row (to denote top of peplum). Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Next row (RS): Patt 4 sts, work 2 tog, yrn (to make a buttonhole), patt to end.

Making a further 7 buttonholes in this way to correspond with positions marked for buttons on left front and noting that no further reference will be made to buttonholes, cont as follows: Work 9 rows, ending with a WS row. Change to 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Complete to match left front, reversing shapings and working first row of front neck shaping as follows:

Shape front neck
Next row (RS): Patt 14 (15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts and slip these sts onto a holder (for neckband), patt to end. 32 (32: 33: 34: 35: 37: 37: 39) sts.

SLEEVES (both alike)
 Cast on 47 (49: 51: 53: 57: 59: 61: 63) sts using 3¾mm (US 5) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.
Row 2: As row 2. Last 2 rows form moss st.

Cont in moss st, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 13th and every foll 12th (12th: 12th: 12th: 12th: 10th: 10th: 10th) row to 61 (63: 69: 71: 75: 69: 87: 93) sts, then on every foll 14th (14th: 14th: 14th: 14th: 12th: 12th: -) row until there are 73 (75: 77: 79: 83: 87: 91: -) sts, taking inc sts into moss st.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 48 (48: 47: 47: 46: 45: 44) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top
 Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 65 (67: 67: 69: 71: 73: 75: 75) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on foll alt row, then on every foll 4th row until 43 sts rem.

Work 1 row. Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 3 alt rows, then on foll 7 rows, ending with a WS row. Cast off rem 21 sts.

MAKING UP
 Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both shoulder seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband
 With RS facing and using 3¾mm (US 5) needles, slip 14 (15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts from right front holder onto right needle, rejoin yarn and pick up and knit 14 (14: 14: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17) sts up right side of front neck, 35 (37: 37: 39: 39:

39: 41: 41) sts from back, placing markers on first and last of these sts, pick up and knit 14 (14: 14: 17: 17: 17: 17) sts down left side of front neck, then **moss st** across 14 (15: 15: 15: 15: 15: 16: 16) sts on left front holder.

91 (95: 95: 103: 103: 103: 107: 107) sts. Keeping moss st correct as set by sts from front holders, now work all sts in moss st and cont as follows:

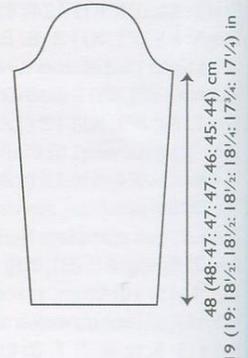
Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.
Row 2 (RS): *Patt to within 1 st of marker, patt 3 tog (marked st is centre st of these 3 sts), rep from * once more, patt to end. 87 (91: 91: 99: 99: 99: 103: 103) sts.

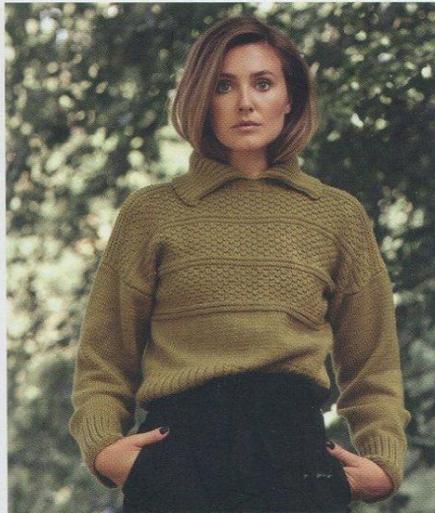
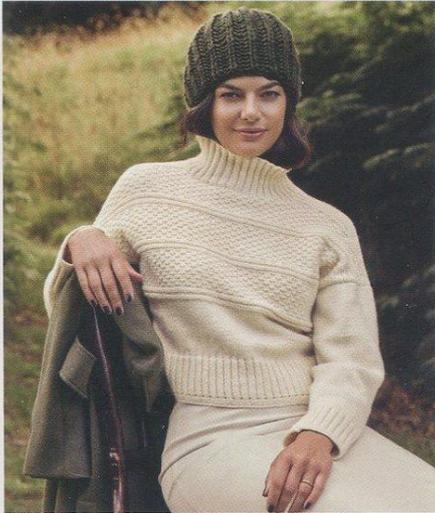
Working all decreases as set by last row, dec 2 sts at each marked st on 2nd and foll 4th row. 79 (83: 83: 91: 91: 91: 95: 95) sts.

Work 5 rows, ending with a WS row. Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles. Dec 2 sts at each marked st as set on next row. 75 (79: 79: 87: 87: 87: 91: 91) sts.

Work 4 rows, ending with a **RS** row. Cast off in patt.

Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves into armholes. Sew on buttons to correspond with buttonholes.





Charge ..

Cropped Guernsey Sweater Two Ways
The pictures on page 24 & 30

BACK

Cast on 92 (98: 104: 110: 116: 125: 131: 140) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Work in g st for 7 rows, ending with a **RS** row. Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Row 8 (WS): P2, *K1, yfrr, P2, rep from * to end. 122 (130: 138: 146: 154: 166: 174: 186) sts.

Row 9: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 10: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end. Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 7 (7: 7: 7: 8: 8: 8: 8) cm **from cast-on edge**, end with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P2, *K2tog, P2, rep from * to end. 92 (98: 104: 110: 116: 125: 131: 140) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Next row (RS): Knit, - (-: -: -: -: dec: inc: -) - (-: -: -: -: 1: 1: -) st at centre of row.

92 (98: 104: 110: 116: 124: 132: 140) sts.

Beg with a **purl** row, now work in st st as follows:

Work 1 row, ending with a **WS** row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3.

Work 17 (17: 19: 21: 21: 23: 23: 25) rows, then rep the inc row again.

96 (102: 108: 114: 120: 128: 136: 144) sts.

Work 9 (11: 13: 13: 13: 15: 17: 19) rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Now work in yoke patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Purl.

Rows 2 and 3: Knit.

Row 4: Purl.

Last 4 rows form ridge st section of patt.

Work in ridge st for a further 4 rows, inc 1 st at each end of 3rd of these rows.

98 (104: 110: 116: 122: 130: 138: 146) sts.

Row 9: K0 (0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0), P2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) sts, K0 (2: 2: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0), P0 (1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0).

Row 10: Purl.

Row 11: P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0), K2 (1: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 0 (3: 2: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) sts, P0 (2: 2: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0), K0 (1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0).

Row 12: Purl.

Last 4 rows form textured st section of patt. Work in textured st as set for a further 18 rows, inc 1 st at each end of 5th and foll 10th row, taking inc sts into textured st and ending with a **WS** row.

102 (108: 114: 120: 126: 134: 142: 150) sts. Last 30 rows (8 rows in ridge st and 22 rows in textured st) form patt for yoke and cont side seam shaping.

Cont in yoke patt, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 7th and 3 foll 10th rows, taking inc sts into patt.

110 (116: 122: 128: 134: 142: 150: 158) sts. Work 9 rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape for shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Rows 1 and 2: Patt to last 5 (5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7: 8) sts, wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle - when working back across wrapped sts work the wrapped st and the wrapping loop tog as one st) and turn.

Rows 3 and 4: Patt to last 10 (10: 11: 12: 12: 14: 14: 16) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Rows 5 and 6: Patt to last 15 (15: 17: 18: 18: 21: 21: 24) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Rows 7 and 8: Patt to last 20 (20: 23: 24: 25: 28: 29: 32) sts, wrap next st and turn.**

Rows 9 and 10: Patt to last 25 (26: 29: 30: 32: 35: 37: 40) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Rows 11 and 12: Patt to last 30 (32: 35: 36: 39: 42: 45: 48) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 13: Patt to end.

Row 14: Purl across **all** sts, ending with a **WS** row.

These 14 rows complete short row shaping for shoulders.

Now working across **all** sts, complete shoulder section in ridge patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Purl inc 1 st as each end of row. 112 (118: 124: 130: 136: 144: 152: 160) sts.

Rows 2 & 3: Knit.

Row 4: Purl.

These 4 rows form ridge patt and complete side seam shaping.

Cont straight in ridge patt for a further 6 (6: 6: 6: 10: 10: 10: 10) rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K41 (43: 46: 48: 51: 54: 58: 62) and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row. Break yarn and leave rem 37 (39: 42: 44: 47: 50: 54: 58) sts on another holder (for right shoulder seam).

With **RS** facing, rejoin yarn to sts on first holder, cast off centre 30 (32: 32: 34: 34: 36: 36: 36) sts, then K to end.

Next row (WS): P to last 4 sts, cast off rem 4 sts.

Break yarn and leave rem 37 (39: 42: 44: 47: 50: 54: 58) sts on another holder (for left shoulder seam).

FRONT

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Work as given for back to **. Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Alpaca Soft DK

Sweater with collar / Autumn Gold

10 11 11 12 12 13 13 14 x 50gm

Polo neck sweater / Off White

9 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) needles

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

Short 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) circular needle (for collar)

Double pointed 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

TENSION

22 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 4mm (US 6) needles.

Shape front neck

Row 9 (RS): Patt 25 (27: 27: 28: 31: 31: 34: 35) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Row 10: Work 2 tog, patt to last 25 (26: 29: 30: 32: 35: 37: 40) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 11: Patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog.

Row 12: Work 2 tog, patt to last 30 (32: 35: 36: 39: 42: 45: 48) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 13: Patt to last 2 sts, K2tog.

Row 14: P2tog, P to end.

40 (42: 45: 47: 51: 54: 58: 62) sts

These 14 rows complete short row shaping for shoulders.

Now working across **all** sts in ridge patt as given for body section of back, complete shoulder section and neck shaping as follows:

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, then on foll 2 alt rows, then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) foll 4th rows **and at same time** inc 1 st at side seam edge of 2nd row.

37 (39: 42: 44: 47: 50: 54: 58) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Break yarn and leave rem 37 (39: 42: 44:

47: 50: 54: 58) sts on another holder (for left shoulder seam).

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to sts on first holder and cont as follows:

Row 9 (RS): Cast off 20 (22: 22: 24: 22: 24: 24: 24) sts, patt to last 25 (26: 29: 30: 32: 35: 37: 40) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 10: Patt to last 2 sts, work 2 tog.

Row 11: Work 2 tog, patt to last 30 (32: 35: 36: 39: 42: 45: 48) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 12: As row 10.

Row 13: K2tog, patt to end.

Row 14: Purl to last 2 sts, P2tog.

These 14 rows complete short row shaping for shoulder.

Now working across **all** sts in ridge patt as given for body section of back, complete shoulder section and neck shaping as follows:

Dec 1 st at neck edge of next row, then on foll 2 alt rows, then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) foll 4th rows **and at same time** inc 1 st at side seam edge of 2nd row.

37 (39: 42: 44: 47: 50: 54: 58) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Break yarn and leave rem 37 (39: 42: 44: 47: 50: 54: 58) sts on another holder (for right shoulder seam).

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 59 (62: 62: 65: 65: 65: 68: 71) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Work in g st for 7 rows, ending with a **RS** row. Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Row 8 (WS): P2, *K1, yfrn, P2, rep from * to end. 78 (82: 82: 86: 86: 86: 90: 94) sts.

Beg with a RS row, now work in rib as given for back until work measures 10 cm **from cast-on edge**, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P2, *K2tog, P2, rep from * to end.

59 (62: 62: 65: 65: 65: 68: 71) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Next row (RS): Knit, inc (-: -: dec: inc: inc: -: dec) 1 (-: -: 1: 1: -: 1) st at centre of row.

60 (62: 62: 64: 66: 66: 68: 70) sts.

Beg with a **purl** row, work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3.

Working all sleeve increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 6th (6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 6th: 4th: 4th: 4th) and 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 3: 4: 6) foll 4th rows, then on 8 (9: 11: 12: 12: 11: 10: 8) foll 6th rows, then on 5 (4: 2: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th rows.

90 (92: 92: 94: 96: 98: 100: 102) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 46 (45: 44: 43: 43: 42: 41: 40) cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join shoulder seams as follows: Slip sts from shoulder holders onto double-pointed 4 mm (US 6) needles. Now join right shoulder seam by holding the 2 sets of right shoulder sts together, with WS facing (so that ridge is formed on RS of work), and, with back facing you, cast off both sets of shoulder sts together, taking one st from first needle with corresponding st from needle behind. Join left shoulder seam in same way.

Sweater with collar

Collar

Place marker between centre 2 sts of sts cast-off at base of front neck shaping.

With RS facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) circular needle, starting 2 sts before marker, pick up and knit 2 sts to marker, then 10 (11: 11: 12: 11: 12: 12: 12) sts across rem front neck section, 19 (19: 19: 19: 22: 22: 22) sts up right side of front neck, 38 (41: 41: 44: 45: 43: 43: 43) sts from back, 19 (19: 19: 19: 22: 22: 22) sts down left side of front neck, and 8 (9: 9: 10: 9: 10: 10) sts across first section of front neck to 2 sts already picked-up. 96 (101: 101: 106: 111: 111: 111) sts.

Slipping marker from left needle to right on every round (and remembering that rounds beg and end 2 sts before marker), now work in rounds as follows:

Round 1 (RS): P2, slip marker onto right needle, P4, *yfn, P2, K1, P2, rep from * to end. 114 (120: 120: 126: 132: 132: 132) sts.

Round 2: K2, slip marker onto right needle, K2, P2, *K1, P2, rep from * to end.

Round 3: P2, slip marker onto right needle, P4, *K1, P2, rep from * to end.

Rounds 4 to 9: As rounds 2 and 3, 3 times.

Round 10: K2, slip marker onto right needle, K2, P2, *inc in next st, P2, rep from * to end. 150 (158: 158: 166: 174: 174: 174) sts.

Round 11: P2, slip marker onto right needle, P4, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Round 12: K2, slip marker onto right needle, K2, P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Round 13: P2, slip marker onto right needle, P4, *K2, P2, rep from * to end, then K first 2 sts of this round again, ending at marker.

Now work backwards and forwards in rows, not rounds, cont as follows:

Turn work so RS of collar section (**WS** of body) is facing for next row.

Next row (RS of collar section): K4, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

Next row: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Rep last 2 rows until collar measures 16 cm from pick-up round, ending with **WS** of collar facing for next row.

Cast off in patt.

Sweater with polo neck

Polo neck

With RS facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) circular needle, pick up and knit 17 (17: 17: 17: 20: 20: 20: 20) sts down left side of front neck, 22 (24: 24: 26: 24: 26: 26: 26) sts from front, 17 (17: 17: 17: 20: 20: 20: 20) sts up right side of front neck, and 40 (41: 41: 42: 44: 45: 45: 45) sts from back.

96 (99: 99: 102: 108: 111: 111: 111) sts.

Now working in rounds, cont as follows:

Round 1 (RS): *K2, inc purlwise in next st, rep from * to end. 128 (132: 132: 136: 144: 148: 148) sts.

Round 2: *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Rep last round until polo neck measures 8 cm from pick-up round.

Cast off in rib.

Both sweaters

Mark points along side seam edges 20.5 (21: 21: 21.5: 22: 22: 23: 23.5) cm either side of shoulder seams, then sew cast-off edges of sleeves to back and front between these points. Join side and sleeve seams.



Classic ..

Guernsey Sweater With Collar
The picture on page 28

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Alpaca Soft DK / Off White

11 12 12 13 13 14 14 15 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3mm (no 11) (US 2/3) needles

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

Double pointed 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles (optional)

Double pointed 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles (optional)

TENSION

22 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 4mm (US 6) needles.

BACK

Cast on 110 (116: 122: 128: 134: 143: 152: 158) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Work in g st for 9 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Row 10 (WS): P2, *K1, yfrn, P2, rep from * to end.

146 (154: 162: 170: 178: 190: 202: 210) sts.

Row 11: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 12: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 7 (8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 9: 9) cm **from cast-on edge**, ending with a

RS row.

Next row (WS): P2, *K2tog, P2, rep from * to end.

110 (116: 122: 128: 134: 143: 152: 158) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Next row (RS): Knit, inc (inc: inc: inc: inc: -: -: dec: inc) 1 (1: 1: 1: 1: -: 1: 1) st at centre of row.

111 (117: 123: 129: 135: 143: 151: 159) sts.

Beg with a **purl** row, work in st st until back

measures 22 (23: 24: 25: 25: 26: 27: 28) cm,

ending with a WS row.

Now work in yoke patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Purl.

Rows 2 and 3: Knit.

Row 4: Purl.

Rows 5 to 8: As rows 1 to 4.

Rows 9 to 23: P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 24 (WS): Purl.

These 24 rows form yoke patt.**

Cont in yoke patt for a further 60 rows, ending

after patt row 12 and with a WS row.

Shape for shoulders

Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Rows 1 and 2: Patt to last 7 (7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 10:

10) sts, wrap next st (by slipping next st from left needle onto right needle, taking yarn

to opposite side of work between needles and then slipping same st back onto left needle -

when working back across wrapped sts work the wrapped st and the wrapping loop tog as one st) and turn.

Rows 3 and 4: Patt to last 14 (14: 15: 16: 16:

18: 19: 20) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Rows 5 and 6: Patt to last 20 (21: 22: 24: 24:

27: 28: 30) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Rows 7 and 8: Patt to last 26 (28: 29: 31: 32:

36: 37: 40) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Rows 9 and 10: Patt to last 32 (34: 36: 38: 40:

44: 46: 50) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 11: Patt to end.

Row 12: Purl across **all sts**, ending with a WS row.

These 12 rows complete short row shaping for shoulder.

Now working across **all sts**, complete shoulder

section in ridge patt as follows:

Row 1: Purl.

Rows 2 & 3: Knit.

Row 4: Purl.

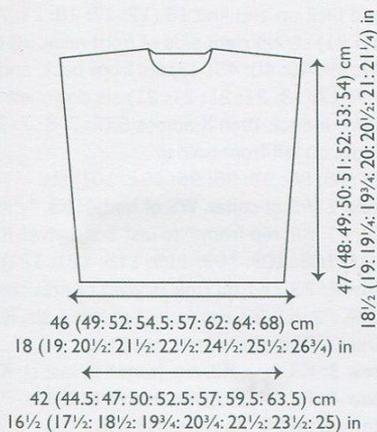
These 4 rows form ridge patt.

Work in ridge patt for a further 10 (10: 10: 10:

14: 14: 14: 14) rows, ending with a WS row.

Continued on next page...

CHARGE – Continued from previous page.



Shape back neck

Next row (RS): K42 (44: 47: 49: 52: 56: 59: 63) and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Break yarn and leave rem 38 (40: 43: 45: 48: 52: 55: 59) sts on another holder (for right shoulder seam).

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to sts on first holder, cast off centre 27 (29: 29: 31: 31: 31: 33: 33) sts, then K to end.

Next row (WS): P to last 4 sts, cast off rem 4 sts.

Break yarn and leave rem 38 (40: 43: 45: 48: 52: 55: 59) sts on another holder (for left shoulder seam).

FRONT

Work as given for back to **.

Keeping patt correct, cont in yoke patt as follows:

Work 8 rows, ending with a WS row.

Divide for front opening

Next row (RS): Patt 51 (54: 57: 60: 63: 67: 71: 75) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of front opening separately.

Work 51 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape for shoulder

Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Row 1 (RS) and every foll alt row: Patt to end.

Row 2: Patt to last 7 (7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 10: 10) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 4: Patt to last 14 (14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19: 20) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 6: Patt to last 20 (21: 22: 24: 24: 27: 28: 30) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 8: Patt to last 26 (28: 29: 31: 32: 36: 37: 40) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 10: Patt to last 32 (34: 36: 38: 40: 44: 46: 50) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 11: Patt to end.

Row 12: Purl across all sts, ending with a WS row.

These 12 rows complete short row shaping for shoulder.

Shape front neck

Now working in ridge patt as given for **back shoulder** across all sts, cont as folls:

Next row (RS): Patt to last 6 (7: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts and turn, leaving rem 6 (7: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts on a holder (for collar).

45 (47: 50: 52: 56: 60: 63: 67) sts.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on foll 2 alt rows, then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) foll 4th rows.

38 (40: 43: 45: 48: 52: 55: 59) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Break yarn and leave rem 38 (40: 43: 45:

48: 52: 55: 59) sts on another holder (for left shoulder seam).

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to sts on first holder at base of front opening, cast off centre 9 sts, then patt to end.

51 (54: 57: 60: 63: 67: 71: 75) sts.

Work 51 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape for shoulder

Keeping patt correct, cont as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Patt to last 7 (7: 8: 8: 8: 9: 10: 10) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 2 and every foll alt row: Patt to end.

Row 3: Patt to last 14 (14: 15: 16: 16: 18: 19: 20) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 5: Patt to last 20 (21: 22: 24: 24: 27: 28: 30) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 7: Patt to last 26 (28: 29: 31: 32: 36: 37: 40) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 9: Patt to last 32 (34: 36: 38: 40: 44: 46: 50) sts, wrap next st and turn.

Row 10: As row 2.

Row 11: Patt to end.

Row 12: Purl across all sts, ending with a WS row.

These 12 rows complete short row shaping for shoulder.

Shape front neck

Now working in ridge patt as given for **back shoulder** across all sts, cont as folls:

Next row (RS): K6 (7: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8: 8) and slip these sts onto a holder (for collar), patt to end. 45 (47: 50: 52: 56: 60: 63: 67) sts.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on foll 2 alt rows, then on 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) foll 4th rows.

38 (40: 43: 45: 48: 52: 55: 59) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Break yarn and leave rem 38 (40: 43: 45: 48: 52: 55: 59) sts on another holder (for right shoulder seam).

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 62 (65: 68: 68: 68: 71: 74: 74) sts using 3mm (US 2/3) needles.

Work in g st for 9 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Change to 3¼mm (US 3) needles.

Row 10 (WS): P2, *K1, yfrn, P2, rep from * to end. 82 (86: 90: 90: 94: 98: 98) sts.

Row 11: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 12: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until work measures 7 (8: 8: 8: 9: 9: 9) cm **from cast-on edge**, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P2, *K2tog, P2, rep from * to end. 62 (65: 68: 68: 68: 71: 74: 74) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Next row (RS): Knit, inc (-: dec: dec: inc: -: dec: dec) 1 (-: 1: 1: 1: -: 1: 1) st at centre of row. 63 (65: 67: 67: 69: 71: 73: 73) sts.

Beg with a **purl** row, work in st st throughout as follows:

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3.

Working all sleeve increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 8th (8th: 8th: 8th: 8th:

8th: 8th: 6th) and 9 (7: 6: 1: 0: 1: 0: 0) foll 8th rows, then on 3 (5: 6: 12: 13: 11: 12: 11) foll

6th rows, then on 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1) foll 4th row. 91 (93: 95: 97: 99: 99: 101: 101) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 44 (44: 43: 42: 42: 41: 40: 39) cm, ending with RS facing for next row.

Shape top

Cast off 5 (5: 5: 5: 4: 4: 3: 3) sts at beg of next 4 (14: 12: 10: 14: 14: 2: 2) rows, then 6 (-: 6:

6: 5: 5: 4: 4) sts at beg of foll 8 (-: 2: 4: 4: 4: 18: 18) rows.

Cast off rem 23 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join shoulder seams as follows: Slip sts from shoulder holders onto double-pointed

4 mm (US 8) needles. Now join right shoulder seam by holding the 2 sets of right shoulder

sts together, with WS facing (so that ridge is formed on RS of work), and, with back

facing you, cast off both sets of shoulder sts together, taking one st from first needle with

corresponding st from needle behind. Join left shoulder seam in same way.

Collar

With RS facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) needles, slip 6 (7: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts from

right front holder onto right needle, rejoin yarn and pick up and knit 18 (17: 17: 18: 21: 21:

21: 21) sts up right side of front neck, 38 (38: 38: 39: 40: 40: 43: 43) sts from back, and 18

(17: 17: 18: 21: 21: 21) sts down left side of front neck, then K across 6 (7: 7: 8: 7: 7: 8:

8) sts on left front holder. 86 (86: 86: 91: 96: 96: 101: 101) sts.

Row 1 (RS of collar, WS of body): K3, *yfwd, K2, P1, K2, rep from * to last 3 sts, yfwd, K3.

103 (103: 103: 109: 115: 115: 121: 121) sts.

Row 2: P3, *K1 tbl (this is yfwd of previous row), P2, K1, P2, rep from * to last 4 sts, K1 tbl

(this is yfwd of previous row), P3.

Row 3: K3, *P1, K2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 4: P3, *K1, P2, rep from * to last st, P1.

Row 5 and 6: As rows 3 and 4.

Row 7: As row 3.

Row 8 (WS of collar): P3, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, rep from * to last st, P1.

136 (136: 136: 144: 152: 152: 160: 160) sts.

Row 9: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 10: P3, *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, P1.

Rep last 2 rows until collar measures 12 cm from pick-up row, ending with RS of collar facing for next row.

Cast off in rib.

Note: For front bands, to avoid the pick-up rows showing on visible RS of garment, sts needs to be picked up in 2 stages. Along the front opening edges, pick up sts with RS of body (WS of collar) facing, but along row-end edges of collar sts need to be picked up with RS of collar (WS of body) facing. You may find it easiest to pick up sts onto double-pointed needles and then transfer them to straight needles as first full row is worked across both sets of sts. Pick up sts as follows:

Right front band

With RS of body facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) double-pointed needle, pick up and knit 65 sts up right side of front opening, from cast-off sts at base of opening to collar pick-up row. Break yarn.

With RS of collar facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) double-pointed needle, pick up and knit 42 sts down right row-end edge of collar, from cast-off edge to collar pick-up row. Break yarn.

Now, using 3¼mm (US 3) straight needle and beg at collar cast-off edge, work across both sets of sts (107 sts in total) from double-pointed needles as follows:

Row 1 (RS of collar, WS of body): K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: *P2, K2, rep from * to last 3 sts, P2, K1. Rep last 2 rows 6 times more, ending with RS of collar facing for next row. Cast off in rib.

Left front band

With RS of body facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) double-pointed needle, pick up and knit 65 sts down left side of front opening, from collar pick-up row to cast-off sts at base of opening. Break yarn.

With RS of collar facing and using 3¼mm (US 3) double-pointed needle, pick up and knit 42 sts up left row-end edge of collar, from collar pick-up row to cast-off edge. Break yarn.

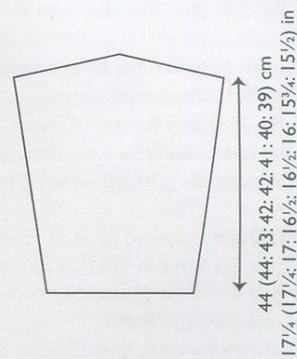
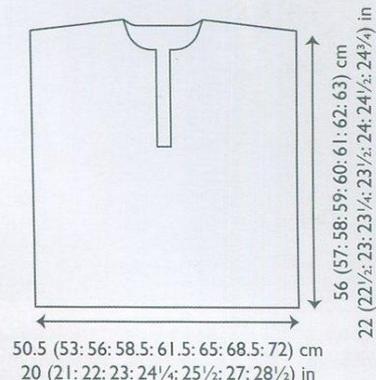
Now, using 3¼mm (US 3) straight needle and beg at base of front opening, work across both sets of sts (107 sts in total) from double-pointed needles as follows:

Row 1 (RS of collar, WS of body): *K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 2: K1, P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end. Rep last 2 rows 6 times more, ending with RS of collar facing for next row. Cast off in rib.

Lay right front band over left front band and neatly sew row-end edges of bands to cast-off sts at base of opening.

Mark points along side seam edges of back and front 21 (22: 23: 23: 24: 24: 25: 25) cm either side of shoulder seams, then sew shaped cast-off edges of sleeves to back and front between these points. Join side and sleeve seams.





Gracious ..

Neat Cardigan With Deep Ribs
The picture on page 42

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Kidsilk Haze & Fine Lace

Kidsilk Haze / Lustre

4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 x 25gm

Fine Lace / Cameo

2 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 3¼mm (no 10) (US 3) needles

1 pair 4mm (no 8) (US 6) needles

BUTTONS – 4 (4: 4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 5)

TENSION

20 sts and 30 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 4mm (US 6) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together.

BACK

Cast on 82 (86: 94: 98: 108: 114: 124: 130) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together.

Row 1 (RS): K0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), P2 (0: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0) sts, K0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0).

Row 2: P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), K2 (0: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0) sts, P0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until back measures 10 (10: 10: 10: 11: 11: 11: 11) cm, ending with a WS row. Cont in rib, shaping side seams by inc 1 st at each end of next and 2 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into rib.

88 (92: 100: 104: 114: 120: 130: 136) sts.

Work 6 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 3 (5: 1: 3: 0: 3: 0: 3), K2tog, *rib 6, K2tog, rep from * to last 3 (5: 1: 3: 0: 3: 0: 3) sts, rib 3 (5: 1: 3: 0: 3: 0: 3).

77 (81: 87: 91: 99: 105: 113: 119) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3. Beg with a **purl** row and working all side seam increases as set by last row, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 6th and 3 (3: 1: 1: 3: 3: 3: 3) foll 6th rows, then on 0 (0: 2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th rows.

87 (91: 97: 101: 109: 115: 123: 129) sts.

Work 11 rows, ending with a WS row. (Back should measure approx 28 (28: 29: 29: 29: 29: 29) cm.)

Shape armholes

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 79 (83: 87: 91: 97: 103: 109: 115) sts. Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 (3: 5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9) rows, then on foll 2 (3: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5) alt rows, then on foll 4th row.

67 (69: 71: 73: 75: 79: 81: 85) sts.

Cont straight until armhole measures 18 (19: 19: 20: 21: 22: 23: 24) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Cast off 6 (6: 7: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 55 (57: 57: 59: 61: 65: 65: 69) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 6 (6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts, K until there are 11 (11: 10: 10: 11: 12: 11: 13) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 7 (7: 6: 6: 7: 8: 7: 9) sts.

With RS facing, rejoin yarns and cast off centre 21 (23: 23: 25: 25: 27: 27: 27) sts, K to end.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 41 (43: 47: 49: 54: 57: 62: 65) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together.

Row 1 (RS): K0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), P2 (0: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 2: P3, K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0) sts, P0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until left front measures 10 (10: 10: 10: 11: 11: 11: 11) cm, ending with a WS row.

Cont in rib, shaping side seam by inc 1 st at beg of next and 2 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into rib. 44 (46: 50: 52: 57: 60: 65: 68) sts.

Work 6 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 7, K2tog, *rib 6, K2tog, rep from * to last 3 (5: 1: 3: 0: 3: 0: 3) sts, rib 3 (5: 1: 3: 0: 3: 0: 3). 39 (41: 44: 46: 50: 53: 57: 60) sts. Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row and working all side seam increases as set by back, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Inc 1 st at beg of next and 3 (3: 2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) foll 6th rows, then on 0 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th row. 43 (45: 48: 50: 54: 57: 61: 64) sts.

Work 1 (1: 3: 3: 1: 1: 1: 1) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K to last 5 sts, K2tog tbl, K3.

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, dec 1 st at front slope edge of 4th and 2 foll 4th rows **and at same time** inc 1 st at side seam edge of 4th row.

40 (42: 45: 47: 51: 54: 58: 61) sts.

Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape armhole

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7) sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row.

35 (37: 39: 41: 44: 47: 50: 53) sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at armhole edge of next 3 (3: 5: 5: 7: 7: 9: 9) rows, then on foll 2 (3: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5) alt rows, then on foll 4th row **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge of 3rd and 2 (2: 2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5) foll 4th rows.

26 (27: 28: 28: 29: 30: 31: 32) sts.

Dec 1 st at front slope edge **only** on 4th (2nd: 2nd: 4th: 2nd: 4th: 2nd: 4th) and 3 (4: 4: 5: 3: 4: 2: 0) foll 4th rows, then on 3 (3: 3: 2: 4: 3: 5: 6) foll 6th rows. 19 (19: 20: 20: 21: 22: 23: 25) sts.

Cont straight until left front matches back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 6 (6: 7: 7: 7: 8: 8) sts at beg of next and foll alt row.

Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 7 (7: 6: 6: 7: 8: 7: 9) sts.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 41 (43: 47: 49: 54: 57: 62: 65) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together.

Row 1 (RS): K3, P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 0 (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0) sts, KO (2: 2: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0).

Row 2: P0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 1: 0), K2 (0: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 3 sts, P3. These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until right front measures 10 (10: 10: 11: 11: 11: 11) cm, ending with a WS row.

Cont in rib, shaping side seam by inc 1 st at end of next and 2 foll 8th rows, taking inc sts into rib. 44 (46: 50: 52: 57: 60: 65: 68) sts. Work 6 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 3 (5: 1: 3: 0: 3: 0: 3), K2tog, *rib 6, K2tog, rep from * to last 7 sts, rib 7. 39 (41: 44: 46: 50: 53: 57: 60) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row and working all side seam increases as set by back, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Inc 1 st at end of next and 3 (3: 2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) foll 6th rows, then on 0 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th row. 43 (45: 48: 50: 54: 57: 61: 64) sts. Work 1 (1: 3: 3: 1: 1: 1: 1) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape front slope

Next row (RS): K3, K2tog, K to end.

Working all front slope decreases as set by last row, complete to match left front, rev shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 52 (54: 56: 56: 60: 62: 62: 64) sts using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0), P2 (0: 1: 1: 2: 0: 0: 1), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 3: 3: 1: 2: 2: 3) sts, K1 (2: 2: 2: 1: 2: 2: 2), P0 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0: 0), K2 (0: 1: 1: 2: 0: 0: 1), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 3: 3: 1: 2: 2: 3) sts, P1 (2: 2: 2: 1: 2: 2: 2), KO (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until sleeve measures 7.5 cm, ending with a WS row.

Cont in rib, shaping side seams by inc 1 st at each end of next and 2 foll 12th rows, taking inc sts into rib. 58 (60: 62: 62: 66: 68: 68: 70) sts. Work 8 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 4 (5: 6: 6: 0: 1: 1: 2), K2tog, *rib 6, K2tog, rep from * to last 4 (5: 6: 6: 0: 1: 1: 2) sts, rib 4 (5: 6: 6: 0: 1: 1: 2). 51 (53: 55: 55: 57: 59: 59: 61) sts.

Change to 4mm (US 6) needles.

Beg with a K row and working all sleeve

increases in same way as side seam increases, now work in st st throughout as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 3rd and 2 (3: 5: 2: 2: 4: 5: 1) foll 14th (14th: 14th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 8th) rows, then on 3 (2: -: 4: 4: 2: 1: 5) foll 16th (16th: -: 12th: 12th: 12th: 12th: 10th) rows. 63 (65: 67: 69: 71: 73: 73: 75) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 48 (47: 46: 45: 45: 44: 43: 42) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Cast off 4 (4: 5: 5: 6: 6: 7: 7) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 55 (57: 57: 59: 59: 61: 59: 61) sts.

Dec 1 st at each end of next 3 rows, then on foll alt row, then on 4 (4: 4: 5: 5: 6: 7) foll 4th rows. 39 (41: 41: 41: 41: 43: 39: 39) sts.

Work 1 row.

Dec 1 st at each end of next and foll 2 (3: 3: 3: 3: 4: 2: 2) alt rows, then on foll 5 rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off rem 23 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both shoulder seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Left front band

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together, starting at centre back neck, pick up and knit 16 (17: 17: 18: 18: 19: 19: 19) sts across left side of back neck to shoulder seam, 64 (66: 69: 71: 72: 71: 74: 77) sts down left front opening edge to top of rib, and 42 (42: 42: 42: 44: 44: 44: 44) sts down row-end edge of rib to cast-on edge. 122 (125: 128: 131: 134: 134: 137: 140) sts.

Row 1 (WS): K1, *P2, inc knitwise in next st, rep from * to last 4 sts, P2, K2. 161 (165: 169: 173: 177: 177: 181: 185) sts.

Row 2: *P2, K2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Row 3: K1, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Last 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 6 (6: 6: 6: 8: 8: 8) rows, ending with a WS row.

Cast off in rib.

Right front band

With RS facing, using 3¼mm (US 3) needles and one strand each of Kidsilk Haze and Fine Lace held together, starting at cast-on edge, pick up and knit 42 (42: 42: 42: 44: 44: 44: 44) sts up row-end edge of rib, 64 (66: 69: 71: 72: 71: 74: 77) sts up right front opening edge to shoulder seam, and 16 (17: 17: 18: 18: 19: 19: 19) sts across right side of back neck to centre back neck. 122 (125: 128: 131: 134: 134: 137: 140) sts.

Row 1 (WS): K2, P2, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, rep from * to last st, K1.

161 (165: 169: 173: 177: 177: 181: 185) sts.

Row 2: K1, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Row 3: *K2, P2, rep from * to last st, K1.

Last 2 rows form rib.

XS, S, M and L only

Work in rib for 1 row more, ending with a **RS** row.

Row 5 (WS): Rib to last 71 sts, *P1, P2tog, (yfn) twice (to make a buttonhole – work twice into this double yfn on next row), P2tog tbl, rib 15, rep from * twice more, P1, P2tog, (yfn) twice (to make 4th buttonhole – work twice into this double yfn on next row), P2tog tbl, rib 6.

XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL only

Work in rib for 2 rows more, end with a WS row.

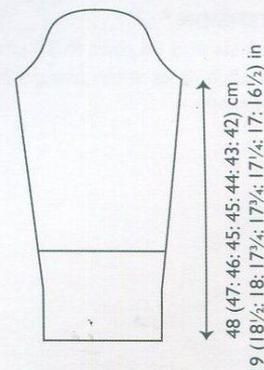
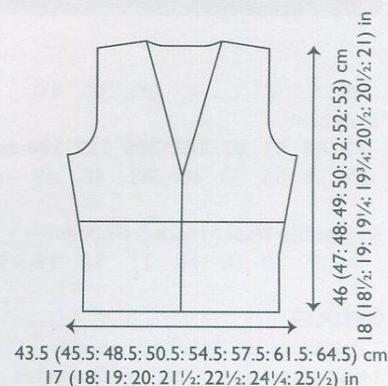
Row 6 (RS): Rib 6, *K2tog tbl, (yfn) twice (to make a buttonhole – work twice into this double yfn on next row), K2tog, rib 12, rep from * 3 times more, K2tog tbl, (yfn) twice (to make 5th buttonhole – work twice into this double yfn on next row), K2tog, rib to end.

All sizes

Work 4 (4: 4: 4: 5: 5: 5: 5) rows more, ending with a WS row.

Cast off in rib.

Join row-end edges of bands at centre back neck. Join side seams. Join sleeve seams. Insert sleeves into armholes. Sew on buttons.





Stance ..

Slouchy Cardigan With Deep Raglans
The pictures on page 21 & 44

BACK

Cast on 76 (78: 82: 86: 90: 94: 100: 106) sts using 8mm (US 11) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0) sts, K1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0) sts, P1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 7 (7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 11: 11) rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), (K2tog) 1 (0: 1: 0: 1: 0: 1: 1) time, *P2, K2tog, rep from * to last 1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0) sts, P1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0).

57 (59: 61: 65: 67: 71: 75: 79) sts.

Change to 10mm (US 15) needles.

Now work in double moss st as follows:

Row 1 (RS): P1, *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: As row 1.

Row 3: K1, *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 4: As row 3.

These 4 rows form double moss st.

Cont in double moss st until back measures 25 (25: 26: 26: 26: 26: 27: 27) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

49 (51: 53: 57: 59: 63: 67: 71) sts.

Sizes M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL only

Next row (RS): P1, P2tog, patt to last 3 sts, P2tog tbl, P1.

Next row: K1, K2tog tbl, patt to last 3 sts, K2tog, K1.

Rep last 2 rows – (-: 0: 0: 1: 2: 3: 4) times more. – (-: 49: 53: 51: 51: 51) sts.

All sizes

Next row (RS): P1, P2tog, patt to last 3 sts, P2tog tbl, P1.

Next row: K2, patt to last 2 sts, K2.

Rep last 2 rows 16 (17: 16: 17: 16: 16: 15: 15) times more.

15 (15: 15: 17: 17: 19: 19) sts.

Cast off.

LEFT FRONT

Cast on 35 (36: 38: 40: 42: 44: 47: 50) sts using 8mm (US 11) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), P2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0) sts, P1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 7 (7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 11: 11) rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): K2, *P2, K2tog, rep from * to last 1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0) sts, P1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0). 27 (28: 29: 31: 32: 34: 36: 38) sts.

Change to 10mm (US 15) needles.

Now work in double moss st as follows:

Row 1 (RS): *P1, K1, rep from * to last 1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) st, P1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0), *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 3: *K1, P1, rep from * to last 1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) st, K1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0).

Row 4: K1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0), *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

These 4 rows form double moss st.

Cont in double moss st until left front matches back to start of raglan armhole shaping, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan armhole and front slope

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row.

22 (23: 24: 26: 27: 29: 31: 33) sts.

Work 1 row.

Working all raglan armhole decreases as given for back, dec 1 st at raglan armhole edge of next 1 (1: 3: 3: 5: 7: 9: 11) rows, then on foll 13 (14: 13: 14: 13: 13: 12: 12) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at front slope edge on 3rd and 4 (3: 3: 5: 5: 4: 7: 6) foll 4th rows, then on 1 (2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 0: 1) foll 6th rows. 2 sts.

Next row (WS): K2.

Next row: P2tog and fasten off.

RIGHT FRONT

Cast on 35 (36: 38: 40: 42: 44: 47: 50) sts using 8mm (US 11) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0) sts, K1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0), K2 (0: 2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Work in rib for a further 7 (7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 11: 11) rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): P1 (2: 0: 2: 0: 2: 1: 0), *K2tog, P2, rep from * to last 2 sts, K2.

27 (28: 29: 31: 32: 34: 36: 38) sts.

Change to 10mm (US 15) needles.

Now work in double moss st as follows:

Row 1 (RS): P1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0), *K1, P1, rep from * to end.

Row 2: *P1, K1, rep from * to last 1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) st, P1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0).

Row 3: K1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0), *P1, K1, rep from * to end.

Row 4: *K1, P1, rep from * to last 1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0) st, K1 (0: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0).

These 4 rows form double moss st.

Complete to match left front, rev shapings.

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Big Wool / Black & Biscotti

9 9 10 10 11 11 12 12 x 100gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 8mm (no 0) (US 11) needles

1 pair 10mm (no 000) (US 15) needles

TENSION

10 sts and 14 rows to 10 cm measured over double moss stitch using 10mm (US 15) needles.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Main section

Cast on 37 (39: 39: 41: 41: 43: 43: 45) sts using 10mm (US 15) needles.

Starting with row 1, work in double moss st as given for back throughout and shape sides as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 5th and 1 (2: 4: 4: 4: 4: 5: 5) foll 4th rows, then on 2 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0) foll 6th rows, then on 1 (1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th row, taking inc sts into patt.

47 (49: 51: 53: 53: 55: 55: 57) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 28 (27: 26: 25: 25: 24: 23: 22) cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan

Keeping patt correct, cast off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 39 (41: 43: 45: 45: 47: 47: 49) sts. Working all raglan decreases in same way as raglan armhole decreases, dec 1 st at each end of 3rd and 2 (2: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 17 sts rem.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Working all decreases as set, complete top of sleeve as follows:

Left sleeve only

Dec 1 st at each end of next row, then cast off 2 sts at beg of foll row. 13 sts.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row, then cast off 3 sts at beg of foll row. 9 sts.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row, then cast off 4 sts at beg of foll row. 4 sts.

Right sleeve only

Cast off 3 sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row. 13 sts.

Work 1 row.

Rep last 2 rows once more. 9 sts.

Cast off 4 sts at beg and dec 1 st at end of next row. 4 sts.

Work 1 row.

Both sleeves

Cast off rem 4 sts.

Cuff

With RS facing and using 8mm (US 11) needles, pick up and knit 26 (30: 30: 30: 30: 34: 34: 34) sts evenly across cast-on edge of main section.

Row 1 (WS): P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 18 rows, end with a **RS** row. Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join all raglan seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Left front band

With RS facing and using 8mm (US 11) needles, starting at centre back neck, pick up and knit 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts across back neck to raglan seam, 12 sts from top of left sleeve, and 54 (54: 54: 53: 60: 60: 59: 59) sts evenly down entire left front opening edge to cast-on edge.

74 (74: 74: 74: 81: 81: 81: 81) sts.

Row 1 (WS): K3, *P2, K2, P2, inc knitwise in next st, rep from * to last 8 sts, P2, K2, P2, K2. 83 (83: 83: 83: 91: 91: 91: 91) sts.

Row 2: *P2, K2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Row 3: K3, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Last 2 rows set the sts – hem edge 3 sts in g st with all other sts in rib.

Cont as set for a further 7 (7: 7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 9) rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Right front band

With RS facing and using 8mm (US 11) needles, starting at cast-on edge, pick up and knit 54 (54: 54: 53: 60: 60: 59: 59) sts evenly up entire right front opening edge to raglan seam, 12 sts from top of right sleeve, and 8 (8: 8: 9: 9: 10: 10) sts across back neck to centre back neck.

74 (74: 74: 74: 81: 81: 81: 81) sts.

Row 1 (WS): K2, P2, K2, P2, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3. 83 (83: 83: 83: 91: 91: 91: 91) sts.

Row 2: K3, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

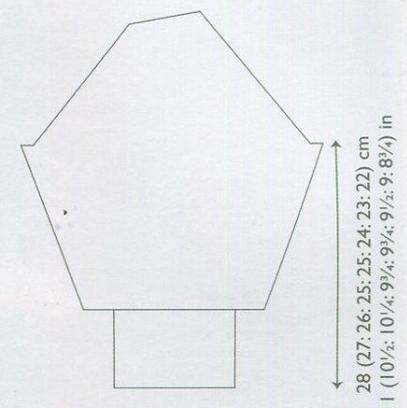
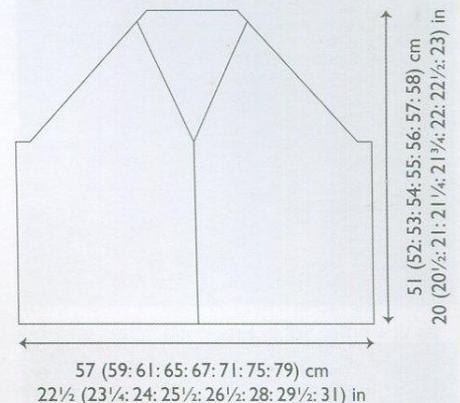
Row 3: *K2, P2, rep from * to last 3 sts, K3.

Last 2 rows set the sts – hem edge 3 sts in g st with all other sts in rib.

Cont as set for a further 7 (7: 7: 7: 9: 9: 9: 9) rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Join centre back neck seam of bands. Join side and sleeve seams.





Fierce ..

Chunky Sweater With Shaping Cables
The pictures on page 23 & 61

second st on left needle, then K first st and slip both sts off left needle together.

BACK

Cast on 54 (54: 58: 62: 62: 66: 70: 74) sts using 7mm (US 10½) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 18 (18: 18: 18: 20: 20: 20: 20) rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): (Inc in first st) 0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, K27 (26: 29: 31: 30: 32: 34: 36), M1, K27 (26: 29: 31: 30: 32: 34: 36), (inc in last st) 0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times.

55 (57: 59: 63: 65: 69: 73: 77) sts.

Work in g st for 6 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Change to 9mm (US 13) needles.

Next row (WS): P1, K1, *K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2*, P0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, rep from * to * once more, P2, inc purlwise in next st, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P2, rep from * to * once more, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, P0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), rep from * to * once more, K1, P1. 61 (63: 65: 69: 71: 75: 79: 83) sts.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): Inc in first st, K1, *P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2*, P0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, rep from * to * once more, K9, rep from * to * once more, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, P0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), rep from * to * once more, K1, inc in last st. 63 (65: 67: 71: 73: 77: 81: 85) sts.

Row 2: P1, K1, P1, *K2, P4, K2*, K0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, rep from * to * once more, P9, rep from * to * once more, (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, K0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), rep from * to * once more, P1, K1, P1.

Row 3: P1, K1, P1, *P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2*, K0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, rep from * to * once more, Cr4B, K1, Cr4F, rep from * to * once more, (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, K0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), rep from * to * once more, P1, K1, P1.

Row 4: K1, P1, K1, *K2, P4, K2*, P0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, rep from * to * once more, P9, rep from * to * once more, (P1, K1) 4 (4: 5: 6: 6: 7: 8: 9) times, P0 (1: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1), rep from * to * once more, K1, P1, K1.

Last 4 rows form patt for sts either side of centre 9 sts – next to centre sts there is an 8 st cable braid, then 8 (9: 10: 12: 13: 15: 17: 19) sts in double moss st, then another 8 st cable braid, and side seam 3 sts in double moss st.

Keeping sts either side of centre 9 sts correct as now set and taking inc sts into double moss st, cont as follows:

Row 5 (RS): Inc in first st, patt 26 (27: 28: 30: 31: 33: 35: 37) sts, K9, patt 26 (27: 28: 30: 31: 33: 35: 37) sts, inc in last st.

65 (67: 69: 73: 75: 79: 83: 87) sts.

Row 6: Patt 28 (29: 30: 32: 33: 35: 37: 39) sts, P9, patt 28 (29: 30: 32: 33: 35: 37: 39) sts.

These 6 rows form patt for centre 9 sts.

Keeping all patt reps correct as now set throughout, cont as follows:

Work 4 rows, ending with a WS row.

Inc 1 st at each end of next row.

67 (69: 71: 75: 77: 81: 85: 89) sts.

Work 5 (5: 7: 5: 5: 5: 7: 7) rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape raglan armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 57 (59: 61: 65: 67: 71: 75: 79) sts.

Sizes XS, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL only

Next row (RS): P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P1, P2tog, patt to last 9 sts, P2tog tbl, P1, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2.

Next row: K2, P4, K1, K2tog tbl, patt to last 9 sts, K2tog, K1, P4, K2.

Rep last 2 rows 0 (-: 0: 0: 1: 2: 4: 5) times more. 53 (-: 57: 61: 59: 55: 55) sts.

All sizes

Next row (RS): P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P1, P2tog, patt to last 9 sts, P2tog tbl, P1, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2.

Next row: K2, P4, K2, patt to last 8 sts, K2, P4, K2. Rep last 2 rows 16 (18: 17: 18: 17: 17: 15: 15) times more.

19 (21: 21: 23: 23: 23: 23) sts.

Next row (RS): P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P1, P2tog, K1 (3: 3: 5: 5: 5: 5), P2tog tbl, P1, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2.

Next row: K2, P4, K2tog tbl, P1 (3: 3: 5: 5: 5: 5: 5), K2tog, P4, K2.

Cast off rem 15 (17: 17: 19: 19: 19: 19) sts.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 29 (31: 31: 33: 35: 35: 35: 35) sts rem in raglan armhole shaping.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P1, P2tog, patt 0 (0: 0: 0: 2: 2: 2: 2) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. 8 (8: 8: 10: 10: 10: 10) sts. Work each side of neck separately.

Sizes XS, S, M and L

Next row (WS): K2tog, P4, K2. 7 sts.

Next row: P2, Tw2R, sl 1, K2tog, pssso. 5 sts.

Next row: P2tog, P1, K2. 4 sts.

Sizes XL, 2XL, 3XL and 4XL

Next row (WS): Work 2 tog, K2, P4, K2. 9 sts.

Next row: P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P3tog. 7 sts.

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm

32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Big Wool / Black & Golden Olive

9 10 10 11 11 12 12 13x 100gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 7mm (no 2) (US 10½) needles

1 pair 9mm (no 00) (US 13) needles

Cable needle

TENSION

Based on a stocking stitch tension of 10½ sts and 16 rows to 10 cm using 9mm (US 13) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

Cr4B = slip next 3 sts onto cable needle and leave at back of work, K1, then K3 from cable needle; **Cr4F** = slip next st onto cable needle and leave at front of work, K3, then K1 from cable needle; **Tw2L** = K into back of second st on left needle, then K first st and slip both sts off left needle together; **Tw2R** = K into front of

Next row: P2tog, P3, K2. 6 sts.

Next row: P2, K1, sl 1, K2tog, pssso. 4 sts.

Next row: P2, K2.

All sizes

Next row (RS): P1, P3tog. 2 sts.

Next row: K2.

Next row: P2tog and fasten off.

With RS facing, rejoin yarn to rem sts, cast off centre 12 (14: 14: 16: 13: 13: 13: 13) sts, (patt 2 sts, P2tog tbl) 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, patt to end.

8 (8: 8: 8: 10: 10: 10: 10) sts.

Complete to match first side, rev shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 30 (32: 32: 32: 34: 34: 34: 36) sts using 7mm (US 10½) needles.

Row 1 (RS): KO (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1), P0 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 2 (3: 3: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1) sts, K2 (2: 2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 1), P0 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0).

Row 2: P0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1), KO (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 2 (3: 3: 3: 0: 0: 0: 1) sts, P2 (2: 2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 1), KO (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib for a further 13 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Row 16 (WS): Rib 2 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5), K2tog, *rib 6, K2tog, rep from * to last 2 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5) sts, rib 2 (3: 3: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5). 26 (28: 28: 28: 30: 30: 30: 32) sts.

Work in g st for 7 rows, inc 1 st at end of last row and ending with a **RS** row.

27 (29: 29: 29: 31: 31: 31: 33) sts.

Change to 9mm (US 13) needles.

Next row (WS): KO (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) twice, inc knitwise in next st, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, *(place marker on needle, M1, place 2nd marker on needle) 1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0) times, (place marker on needle, inc purlwise in next st, place 2nd marker on needle) 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0) times, (place marker on needle, P1, M1, P1, place 2nd marker on needle) 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1) times*, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, K2, rep from * to * once more, K2, P1, inc purlwise in next st, P1, inc knitwise in next st, (K1, P1) twice, KO (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1).

34 (36: 36: 36: 38: 38: 38: 40) sts, and

1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 3) sts between each pair of markers.

Now work in patt as follows:

Row 1 (RS): KO (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) twice, *P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2*, slip marker onto right needle, M1, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), (K1, P1) 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, M1, slip

marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, slip marker onto right needle, M1, (P1, K1) 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), M1, slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, (K1, P1) twice, KO (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1). 38 (40: 40: 40: 42: 42: 44) sts.

Row 2: P0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) twice, *K2, P4, K2*, slip marker onto right needle, (P1, K1) 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) times, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, slip marker onto right needle, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), (K1, P1) 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) times, slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, (P1, K1) twice, P0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1).

Row 3: P0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1), (K1, P1) twice, *P2, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2*, slip marker onto right needle, M1, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), (K1, P1) 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) times, M1, slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, slip marker onto right needle, M1, (P1, K1) 1 (1: 1: 1: 2: 2: 2: 2) times, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), M1, slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, (P1, K1) twice, P0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1). 42 (44: 44: 44: 46: 46: 46: 48) sts.

Row 4: KO (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1), (P1, K1) twice, *K2, P4, K2*, slip marker onto right needle, (P1, K1) 2 (2: 2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) times, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, slip marker onto right needle, P1 (1: 1: 1: 0: 0: 0: 1), (K1, P1) 2 (2: 2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 3) times, slip marker onto right needle, rep from * to * once more, (K1, P1) twice, KO (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1).

These 4 rows form patt - three 8 st cable braids and double moss st between and at sides.

Keeping sts correct as now set and taking inc sts into double moss st, cont as follows:

Work 2 rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Row 7 (RS): Patt to first marker, slip marker onto right needle, M1, patt to next marker, M1, slip marker onto right needle, patt to next marker, slip marker onto right needle, M1, patt to next marker, M1, slip marker onto right needle, patt to end.

46 (48: 48: 48: 50: 50: 50: 52) sts.

Work 3 rows.

Row 11: As row 7.

50 (52: 52: 52: 54: 54: 54: 56) sts.

Work 5 rows.

Row 17: As row 7.

54 (56: 56: 56: 58: 58: 58: 60) sts.

Work 7 rows.

Row 25 (RS): (Inc in first st) 1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) times, patt to first marker, slip marker onto right needle, (M1) 0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, patt to next marker, M1, slip marker onto right

needle, patt to next marker, slip marker onto right needle, M1, patt to next marker, (M1) 0 (1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, slip marker onto right needle, patt to last 1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) st, (inc in last st) 1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) times. 58 (60: 60: 60: 62: 62: 62: 64) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 40 (39: 38: 37: 37: 36: 35: 34) cm, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape raglan

Keeping patt correct, cast off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 48 (50: 50: 50: 52: 52: 52: 54) sts. Working raglan decreases in the same way as raglan armhole decreases, dec 1 st at each end of next and 1 (1: 1: 2: 1: 2: 2: 2) foll 4th rows, then on every foll alt row until 18 sts rem.

Work 1 row, ending with a **WS** row.

Working all decreases as set, complete top of sleeve as follows:

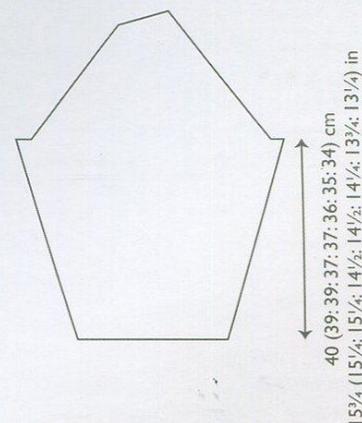
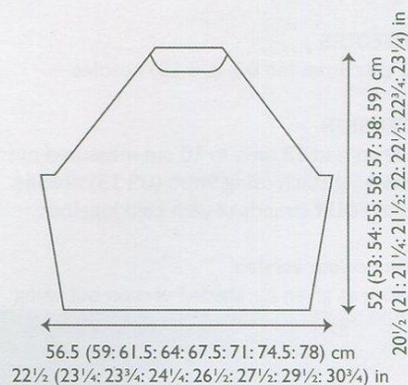
Left sleeve only

Dec 1 st at each end of next row, then cast off 4 sts at beg of foll row. 12 sts.

Dec 1 st at beg of next row, then cast off 4 sts at beg of foll row. 7 sts.

Next row (RS): P2, Tw2R, K1, K2tog tbl. 6 sts. Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row. 3 sts.

Continued on next page...





Bitten ..

Soft Raglan Sweater Two ways
The pictures on page 10 & 51

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL

To fit bust

81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Kidsilk Haze

Shaded sweater

A Walnut

3 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 x 25gm

B Soil

3 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 x 25gm

C Caramel

3 3 4 4 4 5 5 5 x 25gm

Plain sweater

Cream

9 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 x 25gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 9mm (no 00) (US 13) needles

TENSION

10 sts and 13 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch using 9mm (US 13) needles and **FOUR** strands of yarn held together.

One colour version

Work as given for shaded version but using 4 strands of same colour throughout.

Shaded version

STRIPE SEQUENCE

Rows 1 to 8: Using 3 strands of yarn A and 1 strand of yarn B.

Rows 9 to 16: Using 2 strands of yarn A and 2 strands of yarn B.

Rows 17 to 24: Using 1 strand of yarn A and 3 strands of yarn B.

Rows 25 to 32: Using 4 strands of yarn B.

Rows 33 to 40: Using 3 strands of yarn B and 1 strand of yarn C.

Rows 41 to 48: Using 2 strands of yarn B and 2 strands of yarn C.

Rows 49 to 56: Using 1 strand of yarn B and 3 strands of yarn C.

Rows 57 onwards: Using 4 strands of yarn C.

BACK

Cast on 54 (56: 58: 62: 66: 68: 72: 76) sts using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn A held together.

Starting with a K row, work in st st for 14 (14: 16: 16: 18: 18: 16) rows, end with a WS row.

Starting with stripe row 1 and joining in and breaking off strands as required (but making sure 4 strands are used at all times), now work in stripe sequence (see above) throughout and cont as follows:

Work 40 (38: 40: 38: 38: 40: 38: 38) rows, ending after 8 (6: 8: 6: 6: 8: 6: 6) rows using 3 strands of yarn B and 1 strand of yarn C held together and with a WS row.

Shape raglan armholes

Keeping stripes correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

48 (50: 52: 56: 60: 62: 66: 70) sts.

Work 0 (2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, K3tog, K to last 6 sts, K3tog tbl, K3.

Working all raglan armhole decreases as set by last row, dec 2 sts at each end of 4th (4th: 4th: 4th: 2nd: 2nd: 2nd: 2nd) and foll 0 (0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 2: 3) alt rows, then on 6 (6: 6: 7: 7: 7: 7) foll 4th rows. 16 (18: 20: 20: 20: 22: 22: 22) sts. Work 1 row, ending with a WS row. Cast off **loosely**.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 28 (30: 32: 32: 32: 34: 34: 34) sts rem in raglan armhole shaping. Work 3 rows, ending with a WS row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): K3, K3tog, K4 and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder. 8 sts.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping stripes correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 3 rows, ending with a WS row. 5 sts.

Next row (RS): K1, K4tog.

Next row: P2tog.

Fasten off rem 1 st.

With RS facing, rejoin appropriate yarns to rem sts, cast off centre 8 (10: 12: 12: 12: 14: 14: 14) sts (taking care not to cast off too tightly), K to last 6 sts, K3tog tbl, K3. 8 sts.

Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 24 (24: 24: 26: 26: 28: 28: 30) sts using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn A held together.

Starting with a K row, work in st st as follows: Work 8 rows, ending with a WS row.

Next row (RS): K3, M1, K to last 3 sts, M1, K3.

Working all increases as set by last row, inc 1 st at each end of 6th (6th: 4th: 6th: 4th: 6th: 4th: 4th) and 1 (1: 1: -: 1: -: 1: -) foll 6th (6th: 4th: -: 4th: -: 4th: -) row.

30 (30: 30: 30: 32: 32: 34: 34) sts.

FIERCE – Continued from previous page.

Right sleeve only

Next row (RS): Cast off 4 sts (one st on right needle after cast-off), moss st 2, work 2tog, P2tog tbl, P1, Tw2R, Tw2L, P2. 12 sts. Work 1 row.

Next row: Cast off 5 sts (one st on right needle after cast-off), Tw2R, Tw2L, P2. 7 sts.

Work 1 row.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row. 3 sts.

Work 1 row.

Both sleeves

Cast off rem 3 sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both front and right back raglan seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Neckband

With RS facing and using 7mm (US 10½) needles, pick up and knit 10 sts from top of left sleeve, 24 (24: 24: 26: 26: 26: 26: 26) sts around front neck, 9 sts from top of right sleeve, and 15 (15: 15: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17) sts from back. 58 (58: 58: 62: 62: 62: 62: 62) sts.

Row 1 (WS): P2, (K2, P2) 0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1) times, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, K2, P2, rep from * to end.

66 (66: 66: 70: 70: 70: 70: 70) sts.

Beg with row 1, work in rib as given for back for 7 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Join left back raglan and neckband seam.

Join side and sleeve seams.

Work 3 (3: 5: 5: 3: 5: 1: 3) rows, ending with a WS row. (24 (24: 22: 20: 20: 20: 18: 16) rows completed in total.)

Starting with stripe row 1 and joining in and breaking off strands as required (but making sure 4 strands are used at all times), now work in stripe sequence (see above) throughout and cont as follows:

Inc 1 st at each end of 3rd (3rd: next: next: next: next: 3rd: next) and 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 0) foll 4th row, then on 2 (2: 5: 5: 5: 5: 4: 5) foll 6th rows, then on 2 (2: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0) foll 8th rows. 40 (40: 42: 42: 44: 44: 46: 46) sts.

Work 9 (7: 9: 7: 7: 9: 7: 7) rows, ending after 8 (6: 8: 6: 6: 8: 6: 6) rows using 3 strands of yarn B and 1 strand of yarn C held together and with a WS row.

Shape raglan

Keeping stripes correct, cast off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 34 (34: 36: 36: 38: 38: 40: 40) sts.

Working raglan decreases in the same way as raglan armhole decreases, dec 2 sts at each end of 5th and 0 (1: 1: 2: 0: 0: 1: 2) foll 6th rows, then on 5 (4: 4: 3: 6: 6: 5: 4) foll 4th rows. 10 (10: 12: 12: 10: 10: 12: 12) sts.

Work 1 row, ending with a WS row.

Working all decreases as set, complete top of sleeve as follows:

Left sleeve only

Work 1 row, then cast off 3 (3: 4: 4: 3: 4: 4) sts at beg of foll row. 7 (7: 8: 8: 7: 8: 8) sts.

Next row (RS): K3, K3tog, K1 (1: 2: 2: 1: 1: 2: 2).

Cast off 3 sts at beg of next row.

2 (2: 3: 3: 2: 2: 3: 3) sts.

Right sleeve only

Cast off 3 (3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 4: 4) sts at beg of next row, then 5 sts at beg of foll alt row.

2 (2: 3: 3: 2: 2: 3: 3) sts.

Work 1 row.

Both sleeves

Cast off rem 2 (2: 3: 3: 2: 2: 3: 3) sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join both front and right back raglan seams with back stitch, or mattress stitch if preferred.

Polo neck

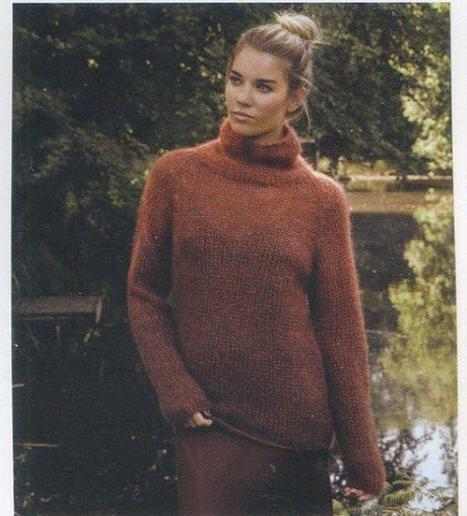
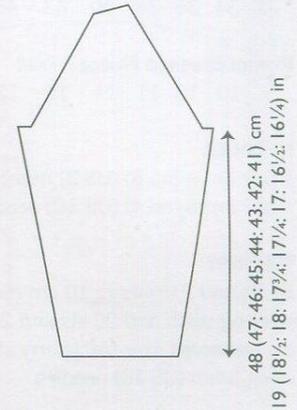
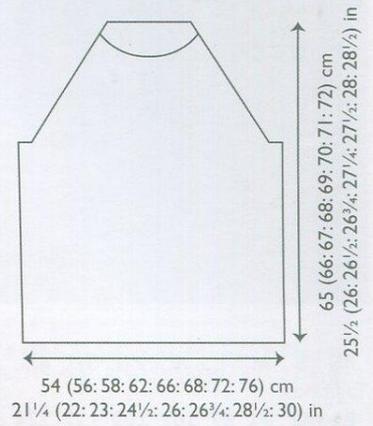
With RS facing, using 9mm (US 13) needles and 4 strands of yarn C held together, pick up and knit 7 (7: 9: 9: 9: 7: 9: 9) sts from top of left sleeve, 6 sts down left side of front neck, 8 (10: 12: 12: 14: 14: 14) sts from front, 6 sts up right side of front neck, 6 (6: 8: 8: 8: 6: 8: 8) sts from top of right sleeve, and 15 (17: 19: 19: 19: 21: 21: 21) sts from back. 48 (52: 60: 60: 60: 64: 64) sts.

Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 15 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off **loosely** knitwise (on **WS**).

Join left back raglan and polo neck seam.

Join side and sleeve seams.





Vault ...

Sweater With Snowflake Pattern
The picture on page 59

XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
To fit bust
81 86 91 97 102 109 117 124 cm
32 34 36 38 40 43 46 49 in

Rowan Brushed Fleece / Peat
9 10 10 11 11 12 12 13 x 50gm

NEEDLES

1 pair 5mm (no 6) (US 8) needles
1 pair 6mm (no 4) (US 10) needles

TENSION

14 sts and 21 rows to 10 cm measured over stocking stitch and 20 sts and 21 rows to 10 cm measured over blackberry stitch, both using 6mm (US 10) needles.

SPECIAL ABBREVIATIONS

MB = make bobble as folls: K into front, back, front, back and front of next st (making 5 sts out of 1), turn and P5, now slip the first 4 sts over the last st (back to 1 st), turn, P1; **M3** = K into front, back and front of next st (making 3 sts out of 1).

BACK

Cast on 66 (70: 78: 82: 90: 94: 102: 110) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): P2 (0: 0: 2: 2: 0: 0: 0), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 0 (2: 2: 0: 0: 2: 2: 2) sts, K0 (2: 2: 0: 0: 2: 2: 2).

Row 2: K2 (0: 0: 2: 2: 0: 0: 0), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 0 (2: 2: 0: 0: 2: 2: 2) sts, P0 (2: 2: 0: 0: 2: 2: 2).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib until back measures 10 cm, ending with a **RS** row.

Next row (WS): Rib 10 (10: 14: 14: 18: 18: 22: 26), *(yon, rib 1) 3 times, yon, rib 4, work 2 tog, rib 4, yon, (rib 1, yon) 3 times*, rib 14 (18: 18: 22: 22: 26: 26: 26), rep from * to * once more, rib 10 (10: 14: 14: 18: 18: 22: 26). 80 (84: 92: 96: 104: 108: 116: 124) sts. Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Now place chart and work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): P9 (9: 13: 13: 17: 17: 21: 25), work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P12 (16: 16: 20: 20: 24: 24: 24), work next 25 sts as row 1 of chart, P9 (9: 13: 13: 17: 17: 21: 25).

Row 2: K1, (P3tog, M3 – see special abbreviations) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 6) times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 3 (4: 4: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6) times, work next 25 sts as row 2 of chart, (P3tog, M3) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 6) times, K1.

Row 3: P9 (9: 13: 13: 17: 17: 21: 25), work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P12 (16: 16: 20: 24: 24: 24), work next 25 sts as row 3 of chart, P9 (9: 13: 13: 17: 17: 21: 25).

Row 4: K1, (M3, P3tog) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 6) times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 3 (4: 4: 5: 5: 6: 6: 6) times, work next 25 sts as row 4 of chart, (M3, P3tog) 2 (2: 3: 3: 4: 4: 5: 6) times, K1.

These 4 rows place chart and form blackberry stitch patt at centre and each side.

Keeping sts correct as set and repeating the 28 rows of chart throughout, cont in patt until back measures 26 (26: 27: 27: 28: 28: 29: 29) cm, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape armholes

Keeping patt correct, cast off 8 sts at beg of next 2 rows. 64 (68: 76: 80: 88: 92: 100: 108) sts. Cont straight until armhole measures 23 (24: 24: 25: 25: 26: 26: 27) cm, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape shoulders and back neck

Cast off 6 (6: 7: 8: 9: 9: 11: 12) sts at beg of next 2 rows. 52 (56: 62: 64: 70: 74: 78: 84) sts.

Next row (RS): Cast off 6 (6: 8: 8: 9: 10: 11: 12) sts, patt until there are 11 (11: 12: 12: 14: 14: 15: 17) sts on right needle and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Cast off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Cast off rem 7 (7: 8: 8: 10: 10: 11: 13) sts. With **RS** facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 18 (22: 22: 24: 24: 26: 26: 26) sts, patt to end. Complete to match first side, reversing shapings.

FRONT

Work as given for back until 8 (10: 10: 10: 10: 12: 12: 12) rows less have been worked than on back to beg of shoulder shaping, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape front neck

Next row (RS): Patt 25 (26: 30: 31: 35: 37: 41: 45) sts and turn, leaving rem sts on a holder.

Work each side of neck separately.

Keeping patt correct, dec 1 st at neck edge of next 4 rows, then on foll 1 (2: 2: 2: 2: 3: 3: 3) alt rows. 20 (20: 24: 25: 29: 30: 34: 38) sts. Work 1 row, ending with a **WS** row.

Shape shoulder

Cast off 6 (6: 7: 8: 9: 9: 11: 12) sts at beg of next and foll 1 (1: 0: 1: 1: 0: 1: 1) alt rows, then 0 (0: 8: 0: 0: 10: 0: 0) sts at beg of foll 0 (0: 1: 0: 0: 1: 0: 0) alt rows **and at same time** dec 1 st at neck edge of next row. Work 1 row.

Cast off rem 7 (7: 8: 8: 10: 10: 11: 13) sts. With **RS** facing, rejoin yarn and cast off centre 14 (16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 18) sts, patt to end. Complete to match first side, rev shapings.

SLEEVES (both alike)

Cast on 32 (34: 34: 36: 36: 38: 38) sts using 5mm (US 8) needles.

Row 1 (RS): K1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0), P2 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2), *K2, P2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 0: 0) sts, K1 (2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 0: 0), P0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0).

Row 2: P1 (0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0), K2 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2), *P2, K2, rep from * to last 1 (2: 2: 3: 3: 3: 0: 0) sts, P1 (2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 0: 0), K0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0).

These 2 rows form rib.

Cont in rib, shaping sides by inc 1 st at each end of 7th (9th: 9th: 9th: 9th: 9th: 9th: 9th] and foll 8th (8th: 8th: 8th: 10th: 10th: 10th: 10th) row, taking inc sts into rib.

36 (38: 38: 40: 40: 40: 42: 42) sts. Work 7 (7: 7: 7: 7: 9: 9) rows, ending with a **WS** row.

Change to 6mm (US 10) needles.

Next row (RS): P1 (2: 2: 3: 3: 1: 2: 1), (yrn, P2) 0 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 0) times, *yrn, P1, yrn, P2, rep from * to last 2 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 2: 2) sts, (yrn, P1) 2 (0: 0: 0: 0: 1: 1: 2) times, P0 (0: 0: 1: 1: 1: 0: 0). 60 (62: 62: 64: 64: 66: 68: 70) sts.

Next row: Knit.

Next row: Inc purlwise in first st, P1 (2: 2: 3: 3: 4: 0: 1), *MB, P4, rep from * to last 3 (4: 4: 5: 5: 1: 2: 3) sts, (MB) 1 (1: 1: 1: 1: 0: 1: 1) times, P1 (2: 2: 3: 3: 0: 0: 1), inc purlwise in last st.

62 (64: 64: 66: 66: 68: 70: 72) sts.

Next row: Knit.

Now work in patt as folls:

Row 1 (RS): Inc purlwise in first st, P to last st, inc purlwise in last st.

64 (66: 66: 68: 68: 70: 72: 74) sts.

Row 2: K2 (1: 1: 2: 2: 1: 2: 1), *P3tog, M3, rep from * to last 2 (1: 1: 2: 2: 1: 2: 1) sts, K2 (1: 2: 2: 1: 2: 1).

Row 3: As row 1.

66 (68: 68: 70: 70: 72: 74: 76) sts.

Row 4: K3 (2: 2: 3: 3: 2: 3: 2), *M3, P3tog, rep from * to last 3 (2: 2: 3: 3: 2: 3: 2) sts, K3 (2: 2: 3: 3: 2: 3: 2).

These 4 rows set blackberry stitch patt and cont sleeve shaping.

Cont in patt as set, inc 1 st at each end of 3rd (next: next: next: next: next) and foll 0 (2: 3: 6: 7: 11: 10: 12) alt rows, then on 10 (9: 8: 6: 5: 2: 3: 3) foll 4th rows, then on 2 (2: 2: 2: 2: 1: 0) foll 6th rows, taking inc sts into rev st st until there are sufficient sts to work another patt repeat at each side.

92 (96: 96: 100: 100: 104: 104: 108) sts.

Cont straight until sleeve measures 49 (49: 48: 47: 47: 46: 45: 44) cm, ending with a WS row.

Place a marker at each end of last row to denote top of sleeve seam.

Cont straight for a further 4 cm, ending with a WS row.

Shape top

Keeping patt correct, cast off 6 (6: 6: 6: 6: 7: 7: 7) sts at beg of next 6 (4: 4: 4: 4: 6: 6: 4) rows, 0 (7: 7: 0: 0: 0: 0) sts at beg of foll 0 (2: 2: 0: 0: 0: 0) rows, then 8 sts at beg of foll 4 (4: 4: 6: 6: 4: 4: 6) rows.

Cast off rem 24 (26: 26: 28: 28: 30: 30: 32) sts.

MAKING UP

Press all pieces with a warm iron over a damp cloth.

Join right shoulder seam using back stitch or mattress stitch if preferred.

Collar

With RS facing and using 5mm (US 8) needles, pick up and knit 12 (14: 14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 16) sts down left side of front neck, 14 (16: 16: 18: 18: 18: 18: 18) sts from front, 12 (14: 14: 14: 14: 16: 16: 16) sts up right side of front neck and 27 (28: 28: 33: 33: 36: 36: 36) sts from back. 65 (72: 72: 79: 79: 86: 86: 86) sts.

Next row (WS): P2, *inc knitwise in next st, P2, K2, P2, rep from * to end. 74 (82: 82: 90: 90: 98: 98: 98) sts.

Now work in rib as folls:

Row 1 (RS): K2, *P2, K2, rep from * to end.

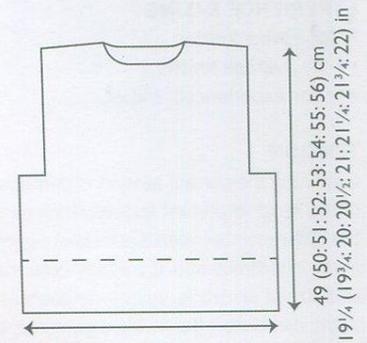
Row 2: P2, *K2, P2, rep from * to end.

These 2 rows form rib.

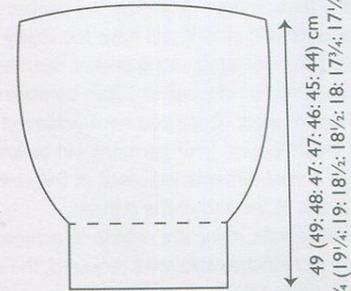
Cont in rib for a further 15 rows, ending with a **RS** row.

Cast off in rib (on **WS**).

Join left shoulder and collar seam. Sew shaped cast-off edge of sleeves to row-end edges of armholes, then sew row-end edges of sleeves above markers to armhole cast-off edges. Join side and sleeve seams.



47.5 (49.5: 53.5: 55.5: 59.5: 61.5: 65.5: 69.5) cm
18¾ (19½: 21: 21¾: 23½: 24¼: 25¾: 27½) in



49 (49: 48: 47: 46: 45: 44) cm
19¼ (19½: 19: 18½: 18: 17¾: 17¼) in

KEY

- K on RS, P on WS
- P on RS, K on WS
- ⊠ K2tog
- ⊞ sl 1, K1, pssso
- MB
- yon to make a stitch

